

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Board, the Supervisory Committee and the Directors, Supervisors and senior management of the Company have been faithfully and impartially performing their duties in 2017 in compliance with the relevant laws and regulations, and in accordance with the articles of association and the company's internal control system.

The Report has been reviewed and approved at the 11th meeting of the eighth session of the Board in 2017 (the "Meeting"). Mr. Wang Yuhang, Vice Chairman, Chairman of the Meeting, and Mr. Li Chong, Independent Director, acted on his behalf. All the Directors attended the Meeting.

The financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with China Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises ("CASBE"). The interim financial statements and notes (the "2017 Interim Financial Report") of the Group for the interim period ended 30 June 2017 were prepared in accordance with CASBE in this Report have been audited.

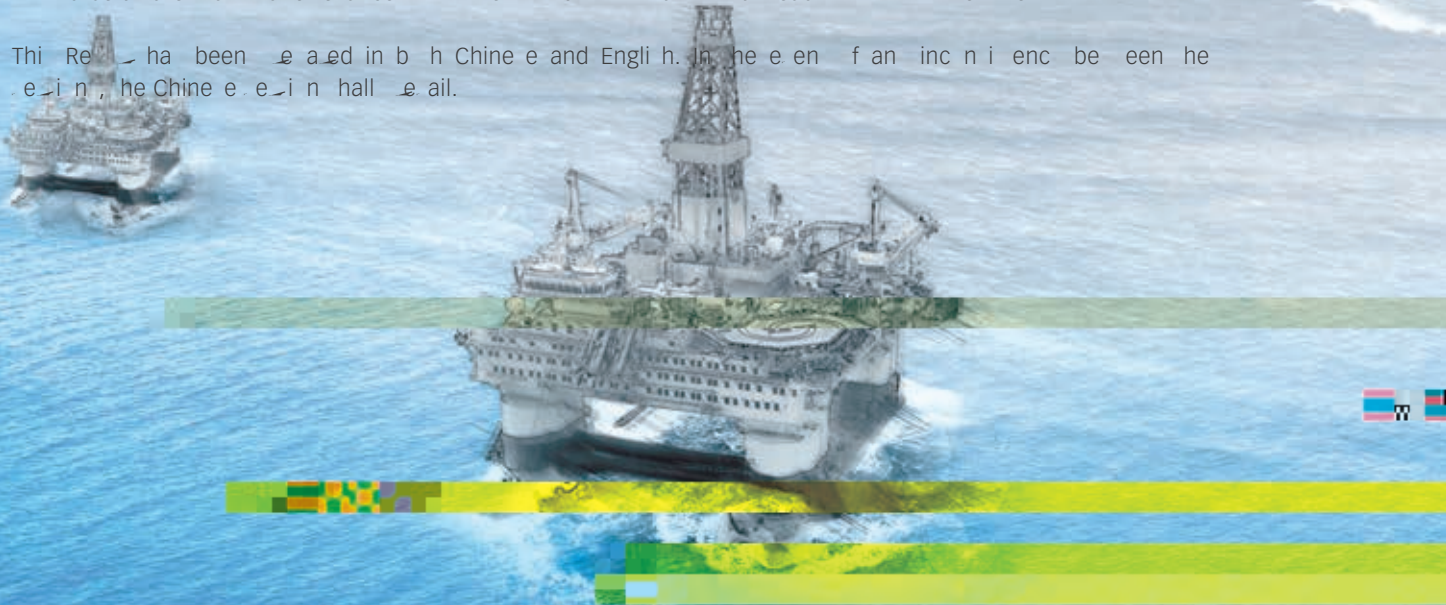
Mr. Wang Heng, in-charge of the Company and Chairman of the Board, Mr. Mai Biliang, CEO and Director, and Mr. Zeng Han, General Manager of the financial management department, in-charge of accounting affairs and head of the accounting department (the financial controller), the Board, the Supervisors and the 2017 Interim Financial Report.

Neither the controlling shareholders (including indirect) nor the substantial shareholders (including indirect) of the Company have any interest in the Company.

The Company did not distribute cash dividends, interest or other forms of remuneration to its shareholders for the interim period ended 30 June 2017 (interim period ended 30 June 2016: Nil).

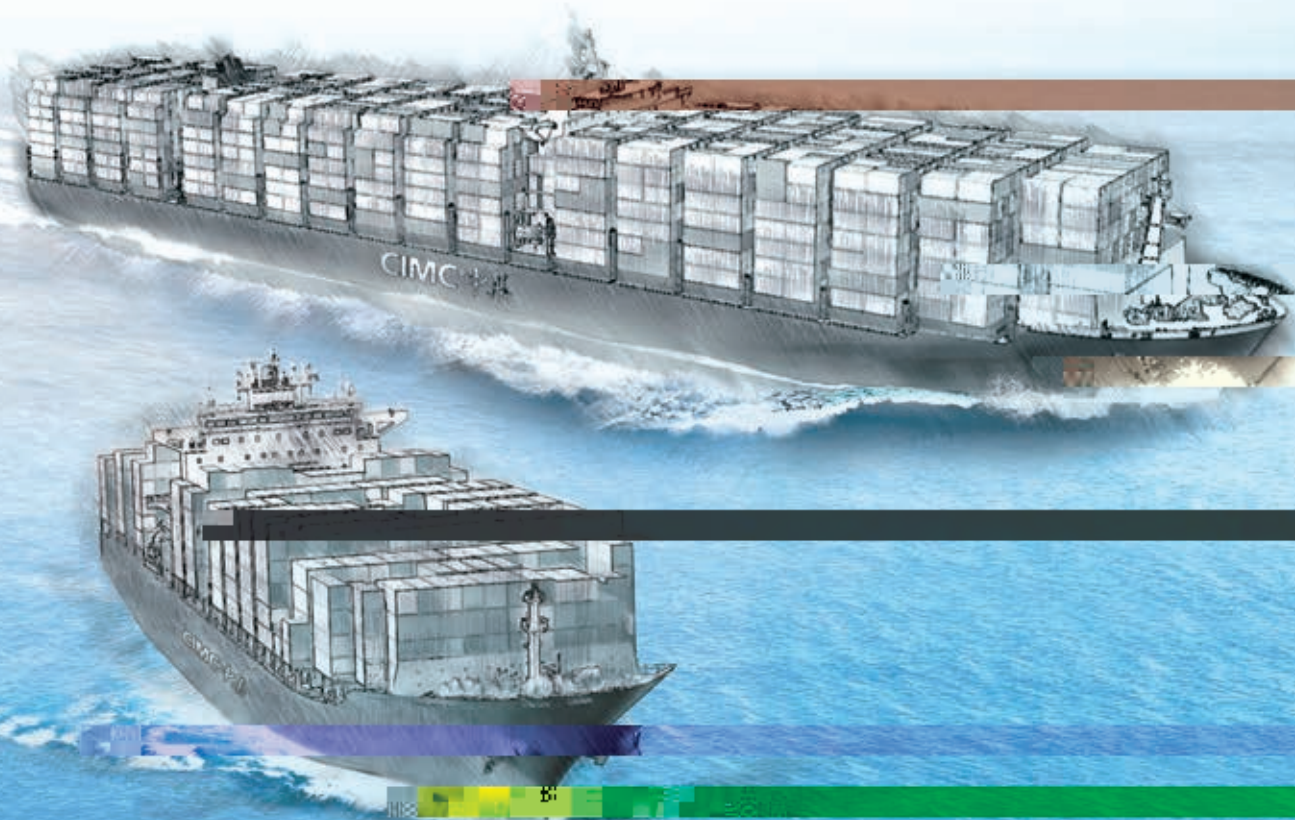
This Report contains forward-looking statements made on the basis of the best estimates and judgments of the directors and management in relation to the financial condition, earnings and business of the Group, which are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions beyond the Group's control and which are subject to a high degree of uncertainty in nature. Therefore, the actual results may differ materially from the forward-looking statements. Such forward-looking statements are not the representation of the Group's performance and do not constitute any financial guarantee. Investors should be aware of the risks and uncertainties of the forward-looking statements.

This Report has been prepared in both Chinese and English. In the event of any inconsistency between the Chinese and English versions, the Chinese version shall prevail.



CONTENTS

Definitions	02	Chapter VI	Significant Events	49	
Glossary	05	Chapter VII	Changes in Share Capital and Information on Substantial Shareholders	70	
Chapter I	Corporate Profile	06			
Chapter II	Summary of Accounting Data and Financial Indicators	08	Chapter VIII	Information on Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management	78
Chapter III	Report of the Board	12	Chapter IX	2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited)	81
Chapter IV	Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules	29	Chapter X	Documents Available for Inspection	304
Chapter V	Management Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with Hong Kong Securities Rules	43			



02 Definitions

For the purpose of this Report, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following shall have the meaning set out below:

Items	Definitions
1. A Share () (RMB-denominated Ordinary Share ())	Ordinary share () issued by the Company with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each, which are listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange and traded in Renminbi.
2. A Share () Share Option Incentive Scheme	Share Incentive Scheme of China International Marine Container (Group) Co., Ltd. conceived and approved at the extraordinary general meeting of the Company on 17 September 2010.
3. Article of Association	The Article of Association of China International Marine Container (Group) Co., Ltd..
4. Board	The Board of the Company.
5. C&C Truck	C&C Truck Co., Ltd. (集瑞聯合重慶有限公司), a company incorporated in the PRC with limited liability on 12 March 2009 and authorised to be listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.
6. CASBE	Accounting Standard for Business Enterprises – Basic Standard and 38 Specific Accounting Standard issued by the Ministry of Finance of the People's Republic of China on 15 February 2006, and applicable guidance and interpretations issued by CASBE and the related regulatory bodies in the PRC.
7. CFSE	China Finance Safe Enterprise Group Limited, a company listed on the main board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (stock code: 445) and authorised to be listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.
8. China COSCO Shipping	China COSCO Shipping Company Limited, a company incorporated in the PRC with limited liability in February 2016 and authorised to be listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.
9. China Mecham Group	China Mecham Group Limited, a company incorporated in the PRC with limited liability on 14 October 1986 and authorised to be listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.
10. CIMC () Company	China International Marine Container (Group) Co., Ltd. (中國國際海運集裝箱集團股份有限公司), a joint stock company incorporated in the PRC with limited liability, the shares of which are listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange and the H Shares of which are listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.
11. CIMC Enlic	CIMC Enlic Holding Limited (中集安瑞科控股有限公司), a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability on 28 September 2004 and listed on the main board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (stock code: 3899) and authorised to be listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.
12. CIMC Finance Company	CIMC Finance Co., Ltd., a company incorporated in the PRC with limited liability on 9 February 2010 and authorised to be listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.

; CIMC Financial Lea ing C m an	CIMC Financial Lea ing C ., L d., a c m an inc ured in he PRC i h limi ed liabili n 30 J l 2007 and a h ll - ned b idia f he C m an .
; CIMC H ng K ng	China In e pa i nal Ma ine C n aine (H ng K ng) Limi ed (中國國際海運集裝箱 香港 有限公司), a c m an inc ured in H ng K ng i h limi ed liabili n 30 J l 1992 and a h ll - ned b idia f he C m an .
; CIMC M lim dal Tan	CIMC M lim dal Tan De el men C ., L d. (中集多式聯運發展有限公司), a c m an inc ured in he PRC i h limi ed liabili n 29 Ma ch 2016 and a n- h ll - ned b idia f he C m an .
; CIMC Off h e Enginee ing	CIMC Off h e Enginee ing C ., L d., a c m an inc ured in he PRC i h limi ed liabili n 21 J l 2016 and a h ll - ned b idia f he C m an .
; CIMC Raffle	CIMC Raffle Off h e (Singa e) Limi ed, a c m an inc ured in Singa e i h limi ed liabili n 7 Ma ch 1994 and a h ll - ned b idia f he C m an .
; CIMC Sk ace Real E a e	Shen hen CIMC Sk ace Real E a e De el men C ., L d., a c m an inc ured in he PRC i h limi ed liabili n 24 N e mbe 1998 and a n- h ll - ned b idia f he C m an .
; CIMC Tianda	Shen hen CIMC-Tianda Ai S C ., L d. (深圳中集天達空港設備有限公司), a c m an inc ured in he PRC i h limi ed liabili n 18 J l 1992 and a n- h ll - ned b idia f he C m an .
; CIMC Vehicle (G)	CIMC Vehicle (G) C ., L d. (中集車輛集團)有限公司), a c m an inc ured in he PRC i h limi ed liabili n 29 A g 1996 and a n- h ll - ned b idia f he C m an .
; C e G e nance C de	he C e G e nance C de c n ained in A endi 14 f he H ng K ng Li ing R le .
; CSRC	China Sec i e Reg la C mmi i n.
; Di e ()	he di e () f he C m an .
; G e e and	he C m an and i b idia e .
; H Sha e () (O e ea -li ed F eign Sha e ())	e ea -li ed f eign dina ha e () i ed b he C m an i h a n minal al e f RMB1.00 each, hich a e li ed n he H ng K ng S ck E change and aded in H ng K ng d lla .
; H ng K ng	The H ng K ng S ecial Admini a i e Regi n f he PRC.
; H ng K ng Li ing R le	R le G e ing he Li ing f Sec i e n The S ck E change f H ng K ng Limi ed.

04 Definitions

! Hong Kong Stock Exchange	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited.
! Model Code	the Model Code of Securities Transaction and Disclosure of Listed Issuers contained in Appendix 10 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules.
! PRC / China	the People's Republic of China.
! Pei	Pei Global Limited, a company incorporated in 1979 and a non-listed subsidiary of the Company.
! Reporting Period	the interim reporting period from 1 January 2017 and ending on 30 June 2017, which is also called the financial half of 2017.
! RMB	Renminbi, the national currency of the PRC.
! SFO	the Securities and Futures Ordinance, Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong.
! Shareholder(s)	the holder(s) of share(s) of the Company, including the holder(s) of A Shares and H Shares.
! Shenzhen Listing Rules	Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange.
! Shenzhen Stock Exchange	the Shenzhen Stock Exchange.
! Shareholder(s)	the holder(s) of the Company.
! Share Committee	the Share Committee of the Company.
! US\$ / U.S. dollar	United States dollar, the national currency of the United States of America.
! Ziegler	Alber Ziegler GmbH, a company incorporated in Germany with limited liability and a non-listed subsidiary of the Company.

This glossary contains certain definitions of technical terms used in this Regulation in connection with the GMD. Some of the definitions may be found in the standard definitions page.

Items	Definitions
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas.
FLNG	Floating Liquefied Natural Gas.
FPSO	Floating Production Storage and Offloading.
FSRU	Floating Storage and Regasification Unit.
HSE	Health, Safety and Environment.
GSE	Ground Support Equipment, equipment used on the flight deck. This equipment facilitates maintenance and flight, air traffic, and includes the aircraft maintenance equipment, including but not limited to mechanical, electrical, hydraulic and special ground support equipment.
Jack-Drilling Platform	A jack-drilling platform is a mobile drilling rig installed offshore in a shallow sea. Most jack-rigs are in a depth ranging from 250 to 400 feet. This drilling equipment is generally used for mining machines, electrical, equipment and accommodation facilities for drilling and certain liftable derrick platform floating in the sea.
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas.
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
Modular Building	A modular building is a building in a factory environment and assembled on a site.
ONE Model	Operational Excellence, the lean management system of the GMD.
QHSE	A management system and control organization in the field of Quality, Health, Safety and Environment.
Semi-buriable Drilling Platform	A semi-buriable drilling platform is a mobile rig; the wellhead is on the deck and the legs are on the seabed, in the area connected to the column. When in operation, the wellhead is buried in the sea. A semi-buriable platform is generally used in deep sea depths ranging from 600-3,600m. The platform is a dynamic positioning system.
TEU	Twenty-foot Equivalent Unit, a standard unit (a container with a length of 20 feet, a height of 8 feet and 6 inches and a width of 8 feet), being used to measure the volume of a container.
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound.

06 Chapter I Corporate Profile

I. COMPANY PROFILE

Legal Chinese Name:	中國國際海運集裝箱集團股份有限公司
Abbreviated Chinese Name:	中集集團
English Name:	China International Marine Container (Group) Co., Ltd.
Abbreviated English Name:	CIMC
Legal Representative:	Wang Hong
Authorized Representative:	Mai Biliang, Yang Yubin
Registered Address and Address of Head Office:	8th Floor, CIMC R&D Centre, 2 Gang'an Avenue, Shekou, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, PRC
Postal Code:	518067
Company Website:	http://www.cimc.com
Email Address:	haohide@cimc.com
Principal Place of Business in Hong Kong:	3101-2 Infinite Plaza, 199 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong
Unified Social Credit Code:	91440300618869509J

II. CONTACT PERSONS AND MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

Secretary of the Board, Company Secretary:	Yang Yubin
Assistant Company Secretary:	Shen Yang
Contact Address:	CIMC R&D Centre, 2 Gang'an Avenue, Shekou, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, PRC (Postal code: 518067)
Contact Telephone:	(86) 755-2669 1130
Facsimile:	(86) 755-2682 6579
Email Address:	haohide@cimc.com
Responsible Person for Securities Affairs:	Wang Xinji
Contact Address:	CIMC R&D Centre, 2 Gang'an Avenue, Shekou, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, PRC (Postal code: 518067)
Contact Telephone:	(86) 755-2680 2706
Facsimile:	(86) 755-2681 3950
Email Address:	haohide@cimc.com

III. INFORMATION DISCLOSURE AND LOCATIONS FOR DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

Designated Name of Information Disclosure:	A Share: China Securities Journal, Securities Time and Shanghai Securities News
Authorized Website which Relevant Made Available:	A Share: http://www.cninf.com.cn H Share: http://www.hkexnews.hk
Company Website:	www.cimc.com
Place which Relevant Available:	Office of the Secretary of the Board of CIMC, 9th Floor CIMC R&D Center, 2 Gang'an Avenue, Shekou, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, PRC (Postal code: 518067)

IV. STOCK INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY

Stock Exchange which A Share is Listed:	Shenzhen Stock Exchange
Abbreviated Stock Name of A Share:	CIMC
Stock Code:	000039

Stock Exchange which H Share is Listed:	Hong Kong Stock Exchange
Abbreviated Stock Name of H Share:	CIMC, ZJHD (Name)
Stock Code:	2039, 299901 (Name)

Note: Both the abbreviated stock name and the stock code are listed by the original Board of Directors of the Company in the PRC in accordance with the requirements of the H Share of the Company of the H Share of the Company listed in the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

Whether the registered address, office address, postal code, telephone and email address of the Company are changed during the Reporting Period

Applicable, Not Applicable

Whether the information disclosure and legal information disclosure are changed during the Reporting Period

Applicable, Not Applicable

Whether the registration is changed during the Reporting Period

Applicable, Not Applicable

Whether the relevant information is changed during the Reporting Period

Applicable, Not Applicable

08 Chapter II Summary of Accounting Data and Financial Indicators

I. KEY ACCOUNTING DATA AND FINANCIAL INDICATORS

Revised after adjustment of the accounting data of the Company

Year: 2017

Unit: RMB hundred million

Consolidated income statement items	The Reporting Period (January – June 2017) (unaudited)	The same period of the previous year (January – June 2016) (unaudited)	Changes from the same period of the previous year to the Reporting Period (%)
	Revenue	33,387,152	23,542,843
Operating profit	1,524,203	(318,988)	577.82%
Total profit	1,576,142	(165,844)	1,050.38%
Operating profit	509,633	375,316	35.79%
Net profit attributable to shareholders	1,066,509	(541,160)	297.08%
Net profit attributable to shareholders of the Company	796,898	(378,034)	310.80%
Minority interest	269,611	(163,126)	265.28%
Net profit attributable to shareholders of the Company after deducting non-recurring profit	865,083	(502,200)	272.26%

Unit: RMB hundred million

Consolidated balance sheet items	As at the end of the Reporting Period (30 June 2017) (unaudited)	As at the end of previous year (31 December 2016) (audited)	Changes from the end of previous year to the end of the Reporting Period (%)
	Total assets	57,457,050	53,352,031
Total non-current assets	72,041,804	71,262,717	1.09%
Total assets	129,498,854	124,614,748	3.92%
Total current liabilities	53,634,687	46,249,215	15.97%
Total non-current liabilities	35,992,284	39,230,741	(8.25%)
Total liabilities	89,626,971	85,479,956	4.85%
Total shareholders' equity	39,871,883	39,134,792	1.88%
Equity attributable to shareholders:			
Shareholders' equity of the Company	29,822,813	29,285,970	1.83%
Minority interest	10,049,070	9,848,822	2.03%
Share capital (paid up)	2,980,352,786	2,978,576,986	0.06%

Unit: RMB million and

Consolidated cash flow statement items	The Reporting Period (January – June 2017) (unaudited)	The same period of the previous year (January – June 2016) (unaudited)	Changes from the same period of the previous year to the Reporting Period (%)
	Net cash flow from/(used in) operating activities	(668,216)	933,732
Net cash flow from/(used in) investing activities	(1,507,729)	(5,376,277)	71.96%
Net cash flow from/(used in) financing activities	1,875,660	5,570,910	(66.33%)

	As at the end of the Reporting Period 30 June 2017 (unaudited)	As at the end of previous year 31 December 2016 (audited)	Changes from the end of previous year to the end of the Reporting Period (%)
Balance of cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	5,940,423	6,338,667	(6.28%)

Key Financial Indicators

	The Reporting Period (January – June 2017) (unaudited)	The same period of the previous year (January – June 2016) (unaudited)	Changes from the same period of the previous year to the Reporting Period (%)
Basic earnings per share attributable to shareholders of the Company (RMB/share)	0.2554	(0.1444)	276.87%
Diluted earnings per share attributable to shareholders of the Company (RMB/share)	0.2544	(0.1444)	276.18%
Weighted average return on net assets (%)	2.76%	(1.64%)	4.40%
Weighted average return on net assets after deducting non-recurring gains/losses (%)	3.00%	(2.11%)	5.11%
Net cash flow from/(used in) operating activities per share (RMB/share)	(0.22)	0.31	(170.97%)

	As at the end of the Reporting Period (30 June 2017) (unaudited)	As at the end of previous year (31 December 2016) (audited)	Changes from the end of previous year to the end of the Reporting Period (%)
Net assets attributable to shareholders and the public of the Company (RMB/share)	10.01	9.83	1.83%
Gearing ratio (%) (Note)	69.21%	68.60%	0.61%

Note: The gearing ratio is calculated based on the Group's total debt divided by total equity at the end of the period.

10 Chapter II Summary of Accounting Data and Financial Indicators

II. DIFFERENCES IN ACCOUNTING DATA UNDER DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

1. Differences in net profits and net assets prepared under International Accounting Standards and CASBE

Assets, Liabilities

The main difference in net profit and net assets prepared under International Accounting Standards and CASBE during the Reporting Period.

2. Differences in net profits and net assets prepared under foreign accounting standards and CASBE

Assets, Liabilities

The main difference in net profit and net assets prepared under foreign accounting standards and CASBE during the Reporting Period.

3. Reason for differences in accounting data under domestic and foreign accounting standards

Assets, Liabilities

III. NON-RECURRING PROFIT OR LOSS ITEMS AND AMOUNT

Accountable Non-accountable

Unit: RMB hundred thousand

Item	Amount (January – June 2017) (unaudited)
Gain/(loss) on disposal of non-current assets	13,739
Gain on the acquisition of financial assets	91,032
Gain/(loss) from change in fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss and financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss, and income gain/(loss) from disposal of financial assets at fair value through profit and loss, financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss and available-for-sale financial assets, and gain/(loss) from change in fair value of investments in equity instruments measured at fair value, effective hedging activities relating to the Group's derivatives	(20,332)
Net gain/(loss) from disposal of long-term investments	(25,460)
Other non-recurring income and expense other than the above items	38,201
Other financial items defined as non-recurring financial items	(105,549)
Effect of income tax	(30,200)
Effect of minority interest (after-tax)	(29,616)
Total	(68,185)

Note: After deducting financial items (other than the effect of minority interest (after-tax)) as defined above, the amount is as follows.

Relevant and relevant items in the Company's non-recurring financial items are defined under the E-lana Announcement No. 1 on Information Disclosure of Companies Offering Securities to the Public, Non-Recurring Profit/Loss (hereinafter referred to as "Announcement No. 1") and the accounting financial items which are listed as non-recurring financial items under the definition of the E-lana Announcement No. 1.

Accountable Non-accountable

The Company did not define the non-recurring financial items as defined and listed under the E-lana Announcement No. 1 as accounting financial items during the Reporting Period.

12 Chapter III Report of the Board

I. BUSINESS SUMMARY

The Group's subsidiaries all engaged in the manufacture of iron and steel products, energy, chemical and liquid products, offshore engineering services and auxiliary facilities, as well as the provision of cleaning services, including the design, manufacture and service

14 Chapter III Report of the Board

During the Reporting Period, the accumulated sales volume of container business of the Group reached 535,700 TEU (accumulated in 2016: 238,300 TEU), increasing year-on-year by 124.80%; the accumulated sales volume of refrigerated container business reached 35,100 TEU (accumulated in 2016: 22,300 TEU), increasing year-on-year by 57.40%. The container business of the Group recorded a revenue of RMB10,049.055 million (accumulated in 2016: RMB4,898.618 million), increasing year-on-year by 105.14%; and the net profit of RMB681.102 million (accumulated in 2016: recording a net loss of RMB139.632 million), gaining profit again from the loss recorded in the year.

In the first half of 2017, the demand in the container industry of the Group increased, and the number of orders was higher than expected. As the production of high-end container finished in the container manufacturing enterprises in China from 1st April 2017, the container domestic production line experienced the peak of new container production. The Group increased the production of container line grade of high-end container and met the demand of clients. The Group successfully completed the high-end container production grade production. Meanwhile, the Group has had a record of new orders from the market in the year, with high cell performance. In addition, in the new year, the government enterprises and in compliance with the regulations, the Group made great achievements in HSE in the container manufacturing business during the Reporting Period. The container production plan had reached a high level. The production of container in Fenggang of Dongguan City grew in an absolute amount, and it is expected that the production of container will be in a high beginning of the year.

Road Transportation Vehicle Business

With the 'Global Manufacturing' (全球运营, 地方智慧) as the business philosophy, CIMC Vehicle (Group), as a subsidiary of the Group, is a global leading manufacturer of special vehicle production, including high-end global commercial vehicle production, key special vehicle and after-sales. CIMC Vehicle (Group) has established 25 production and distribution departments in China, North America, Europe and emerging markets, and developed different production lines of special vehicle production of 10 series and more than 1,000 models, including container semi-trailer, flatbed/tracked-side semi-trailer, lift-flatbed semi-trailer, vehicle loaded semi-trailer, truck, crane truck, tanker truck, dump truck, anti-rain truck and special vehicle, covering major domestic and international markets.

In the first half of 2017, the global manufacturing industry and the medium and heavy-duty Chinese economic growth all became stable. The overall market demand in the high-end truck and heavy-duty vehicle benefited from the continued implementation of the license of the mandatory production limit of dimension, the launch of new vehicle, trailer and combination of vehicle (GB1589-2016) from the central government in 2016 and the continued market expansion again. Meanwhile, medium-duty infrastructure projects commenced construction, which boosted the growth of demand for intelligent truck. In the year-end market, although the high-end performance in the North American market remained strong, the overall demand for semi-trailer declined. With the economic decline in Europe, the demand in the local market in emerging markets was abundant.

During the Reporting Period, both in terms of the business growth in China and Europe markets, the Group's main vehicle business achieved sales of 81,468 units (compared in 2016: 58,231 units), increasing a year-on-year increase of 39.90%. It recorded revenue (excluding the headquarter business) of RMB9,719.601 million (compared in 2016: RMB7,013.354 million), increasing a year-on-year increase of 38.59%, and achieved net profit (excluding the headquarter business) of RMB568.016 million (compared in 2016: RMB361.893 million), increasing a year-on-year increase of 56.96%.

During the Reporting Period, CIMC Vehicle (Group) continued improving the global main management level, enhanced the overall efficiency of each business unit and the cost-effectiveness, and focused on the innovation and development of the incremental business and the innovation business of each business unit to realize the growth in the PRC market, a CIMC Vehicle (Group) fully implemented the internationalization, continued to expand the brand and replacement in the light truck and medium truck segments and enlarged its marketing strength and coverage in the first half of the year, the Group's market share has exceeded 55% of the annual average in terms of revenue and profit in the domestic market. In the domestic market, in order to eliminate the effect of cyclical decline in the market, CIMC Vehicle (Group) actively expanded its coverage in the North American market, and focused on leading

16 Chapter III Report of the Board

During the Reporting Period, the major business segments of CIMC Enyc developed themselves effectively in accordance with the 'need, improving core technology level and enhancing business competence'. (1) The energy business segment carried out in multiple dimensions of equipment manufacturing, commodity service, and operation management. All these areas have achieved unified management in making further improvement in operating capability. The segment also achieved the business and service model breakthrough in the field of hydrogen energy, distributed generation, EPC operation, operation lease and other areas. (2) During the Reporting Period, again the backward flow of high value-added demand for the industry in the chemical energy business segment, the bank container business of CIMC Enyc developed and expanded its performance amid the fierce market competition. Standard container, gas container, LNG container and rail container all achieved excellent performance. (3) After controlling Ziemann and Bigg Limited, the listed subsidiaries business segment had become a profitable when it broke through the information barrier and the listed subsidiary manufacturing and hampered industrial companies. Meanwhile, the segment kept holding in China and Europe and expanded its distribution capacity in China and its market network in Asia. Bank container Ziemann Holdings Asia Company Limited.

As mentioned in the 2016 Interim Report, 2016 Annual Report and the eleventh announcement of the Company, on 11 June 2016, CIMC Enyc announced the acquisition of all shares in SOE from the end of and the beginning of financial assistance. SOE due to the failure in fulfillment of the financial conditions in the relevant agreement by SOEG PTE LTD, Jiang Pacific Shipping Group Co., Ltd. and Egeen Group Co., Ltd., and ended the relationship and SOE the loan and the guarantee of bank loan. After the completion of the acquisition and the

implementation and completion of the acquisition, CIMC Enyc made the acquisition of RMB1,214.880 million in total for the acquisition of SOE in the interim period of 2016, and made further acquisition at the end of 2016, resulting in a total amount of RMB1,362.915 million for the whole year. Accordingly, CIMC Enyc increased net income in the interim period of 2016 and the year 2016, and the Company recorded a net loss in the interim period of 2016 and a significant decline in net profit in the year 2016.

Considering the SOE industry recovery since the Recovery and Innovation and a market environment and collaboration with the business of CIMC Enyc, on 5 July 2017, CIMC Enyc, through the wholly-owned subsidiary CIMC Enyc Investment Holding (Shenzhen) Ltd., entered into the Recovery and Innovation Agreement with SOE and SOE Bankruptcy Liquidation Team* (南通太平洋破产清算组) to acquire the shares of SOE. On 4 August 2017, the SOE Recovery Plan approved by SOE's creditors' meeting and approved by the court in China in accordance with the relevant laws in China. SOE will implement the Recovery Plan under the supervision of the Recovery-liquidation of SOE. SOE named as 南通中集太平洋海洋工程有限公司 (Nanong CIMC Sin Pacific Offshore & Engineering Co., Ltd.*). Further, lease of the relevant announcement published by the Company on 6 July, 4 August and 16 August 2017. Accordingly, the financial analysis provided by the Recovery-liquidation of SOE from CIMC Enyc's investment of RMB190.521 million on 30 June 2017. Accordingly, CIMC Enyc will make additional investment of RMB105.549 million for the acquisition of the Reporting Period. Such additional investment included in the 2017 completion of the financial statement of the Company.

18 Chapter III Report of the Board

In the first half of 2017, the global economic recovery continued to be slow. In the first half, the ability to expand and favorable import and export, and the impact of the trade war remained. In the first half, the international trade in the domestic logistics industry is still slow, the shipping industry remained low and the demand for significant improvement in the performance of the industry. In addition, factors such as the impact of the international trade in China also affected the international shipping industry in the logistics industry.

During the Reporting Period, the Group's logistics business achieved a total revenue of RMB3,751.202 million (compared with 2016: RMB3,218.617 million), increasing year-on-year by 16.55%, and net profit of RMB57.340 million (compared with 2016: RMB68.434 million), decreasing year-on-year by 16.21%. During the Reporting Period, affected by the adjustment in the business line in Mongolia, the group's profit margin of the business declined, resulting in a year-on-year decrease in net profit.

In the first half of 2017, the logistics business of the Group realized the following major business lines: (1) The container business line specified the development strategy of the company in the 13th Five-Year Plan, namely, to expand container operations, tank container operations, half container, rail operations and air operations, to expand container operations, to expand international and global container operations and management. It realized the layout of container operations in Southeast Asia (Thailand and Vietnam) and the network layout of container operations in Europe. It also enhanced the overall performance of the end-to-end container business and the channel and business development of container operations. (2) The shipping and project logistics business line achieved the market share in the international market, the Middle East, and the shipping and freight forwarding, project logistics and container logistics business. It enhanced and strengthened the service network

of freight forwarding in the global region such as Xiamen and Shenzhen and improved the national layout of freight forwarding in the domestic market. It also enhanced the service network of freight forwarding. By expanding the network of container operations in Europe, the Middle East, Thailand and Vietnam, the company has achieved a significant increase in the business line in the region including the Southeast Asian region, and has also achieved the network layout in the Middle East and Central Asia by expanding the network of international leading enterprises in the field of business and capital. (3) The rail-based business line has been operating effectively in the field of business and

Heavy Truck Business

C&C Truck, a subsidiary of the Group, is one of the heavy truck business. C&C Truck is mainly engaged in the mid-end and high-end heavy truck manufacturing in the international market and the high-end heavy truck manufacturing in the domestic market. It has developed independent design, leading domestic technology and filling foreign technology and the development, leading making high-end truck, including fully electric, and carrying full-class and other truck categories, including diesel and CNG, and fuel cell, and electric, dump truck, cargo truck and special-use vehicle.

In the first half of 2017, based on the implementation of the national standard GB1589-2016, gross revenue of vehicle decreased, mainly selling full-label vehicle and the factory and affected by the implementation of the financial discipline of the government, the domestic heavy truck manufacturing continued to decline in efficiency. In light of the additional peak demand of the heavy truck manufacturing in early half and the commencement of the new year, the effect of the decline in demand of the heavy truck increased, which facilitated the significant growth of the heavy truck.

During the Reporting Period, the sales of C&C Truck amounted to 4,438 units (amounted in 2016: 3,003 units), showing a significant year-on-year increase of 47.79%, which maintained significant growth for consecutive years. The sales revenue amounted to RMB1,283.201 million (amounted in 2016: RMB860.359 million), showing a substantial year-on-year increase of 49.15%, and the net profit amounted to RMB42.814 million (amounted in 2016: net profit of RMB96.523 million), recording a decrease of 55.64% compared with the same period of the previous year.

During the Reporting Period, C&C Truck kept making changes to be better and more effective in sales, production, marketing and financing, production management, channel building, international market expansion, end market development, marketing service and heavy truck integration. In the second half

of the domestic market, C&C Truck continued to improve production management and improve the market demand and the major production development of the heavy truck manufacturing in the domestic market and the heavy truck manufacturing in the international market. The new manufacturing model of "In-line + Logistic + Manufacturing + Finance + Aftermarket Service" achieved elimination of the old and deepened cooperation. In the first half of the year, the efficiency and brand influence improved. C&C Truck added the main product of Anhui Province. It has major products including the 2017 Haia Chemical Vehicle Model, the Tiedong Truck One in China. It also won the "Logistic Technology Innovation Award" in 2017 Global Logistic Technology Conference in Chengde. As a member of the Group, C&C Truck is the main heavy truck manufacturing subsidiary in the International Area in 2017 in Shanghai. C&C Truck also participated in the China Truck Racing Championship and won the championship in the domestic category, the championship in 12L group of the year and the runner-up in the team facing team efficiency. In the second half of the international market, affected by the grading in the international market, the competition and the decline in the market, the growth in the international market was affected. C&C Truck is the largest in the first half of the year. Nevertheless, it has achieved the business goal and made the goal-making measurement channel capacity, R&D investment and production management in the second half of the year.

Airport Facilities Equipment Business

The Group's airport facilities business is mainly composed of Peijiang, CIMC Tianda, Ziegler and its subsidiaries. The Group's investment and achievement in the airport facilities business is the advanced technology. The financial business includes building bridge, airport management and Ground Support Equipment (GSE) business (including the belt and lifting platform vehicle, etc.), fire truck and heavy-duty vehicle and other manufacturing business.

In the second half of 2017, the Group's main business building business will further consolidate and improve, including the U.K. and Australia and will also continue to improve efficiency in the European market, such as Africa and North America, and will also actively make. In the domestic market, the implementation of the Belt and Road, the construction of Xi'an New Area and the national pilot will bring about new opportunities for the main business of CIMC. A number of large projects will also commence construction in China. The Group will strengthen its collaboration with strategic partners, further advance the implementation of the industrial project. With the development of technology, it will gradually expand and expand the industry and expand in China in the long term, and the global market will feel the development and the expansion of the industry from the main business building business in China.

The Group's subsidiary CIMC Multimodal Transport Development Co., Ltd.* (中集多式聯運發展有限公司) (CIMC Multimodal Transport Company) is engaged in multimodal business. It aims to maximize the Group's comprehensive advantage in brand, equipment, finance and service, utilize the advanced international technology and effective link difference to define and promote the independent operation of the Group's independent multimodal industry, and create a domestic multimodal industry. During the Reporting Period, in the domestic rail-equipment business, CIMC Multimodal Transport Company gained a number of orders and established a company in the U.S. in the domestic market efficiency in the European market and the U.S. market and developed the China-North America multimodal business. In the equipment business, it launched a new rail equipment line and eliminated the multimodal business in South China, Central China and North China. The operation of the new line including the new line, 35-line, new line and the new line in the rail equipment business, equipment, logistics, equipment and equipment business all had a good development.

In the second half of 2017, the overall logistics industry continued to maintain a stable operation. Leveraging the construction of the multimodal transport and the application of multimodal transport and the new technology, the logistics efficiency in the domestic market. The Group will accelerate the independent multimodal transport channel and further improve the overall operation of the multimodal transport industry. It will also look for the development of a new line and independent operation of the channel network and commence the development of multimodal transport industry.

III. FUTURE DEVELOPMENT AND OUTLOOK

1. Macroeconomic Environment and Policies

In the second half of 2017, the global economy is expected to continue to recover, and the international trade will further expand. China will further deepen and improve the "one belt, one road" strategy, accelerate the implementation of the "going global" strategy, and promote the main industry, and the new line. The economic operation in China will maintain a stable and favorable momentum.

2. Industry Development Trend and Market Outlook

In respect of the container manufacturing business, based on the latest prediction of CLARKSON (an authoritative analysis in the industry), the global container demand will be a slight decline of 4.8% in 2017. It is a relatively high level of freight in recent years. It is expected that the imbalance of supply and demand in the global shipping industry will further improve in the second half of the year, and the new line will continue to improve the overall operation of the industry. The new line will continue to improve the overall operation of the industry, and the new line will continue to improve the overall operation of the industry.

24 Chapter III Report of the Board

In respect of the road transportation vehicle business, in the second half of 2017, the medical demand of the semi-trailer industry in the United States will begin to experience downturn. The economic situation in Europe will maintain the momentum of recovery. There will be big changes in the economic structure of emerging markets with big demand in certain regional markets. The Chinese market will continue to be able and favorable economic momentum. In view of the increasingly intense competition in the real estate and infrastructure industries, the increased household demand for major construction machinery will decline. At the same time, the implementation of fiscal measures, which include advancing the management of fees, speeding up the engagement of all areas of investment, and accelerating the reform of the industry, the change of full-label vehicle to green-label vehicle, the ban on international greenance and implementation of emission standards for vehicle and so on, will accelerate the development of the main and grade of all types of replacement and upgrade.

In respect of the energy, chemical and liquid food equipment business, after the implementation of the 13th Five-Year Plan on Energy Development in 2016, the National Development and Reform Commission in China has implemented the initiative of the Opinion on Accelerating the Use of Natural Gas, accelerating the reform of natural gas in urban gas, industrial gas, liquefied gas, and so on, and the economic. In addition, the

road (market) 13.w(i)6(i)0.x(i)6(h)s1x(i)0.h(i)6(e)sii(i)0.g(i)6(h)s(i)6(a)l)0.n(i)6(d)s1guli

In respect of the airport facilities equipment business, in the second half of 2017, the global business continued to grow steadily and the growth in the emerging American market and Africa continued. Adding bridge business will give the company a new impetus in the American market. Fighting equipment business is affected by fiscal budget cuts in Europe and China, but will continue to be stable in the Chinese market. Logistics industry will gradually bring in the industrial end and garage business is expected to make a great breakthrough in the near future. The newly developed high-dimensional baggage business will bring a large and brand new market.

In respect of the real estate development business, in the second half of 2017, it is expected that the financial policies in relation to the real estate market in China will have a greater influence on the housing market. The real estate market will be more stable, and investment and transaction cycle will be prolonged. In the long run, the housing price will gradually stabilize because of the prolonged cycle. The special financial deal in the first half will be more dependent on the development of the financial market, which will provide a better environment for the real estate market in the financial market. CIMC Skanska Real Estate.

In respect of the financial business, in the second half of 2017, the global market environment will continue to be toughened. Rate hike and tightening balance sheet by the Fed will increase global economic and financial risk. Affected by the real estate market and financial deleveraging, the investment in fixed assets in China will face downward pressure. The growth in macro-economy may be slow and the financial market will be in the end. The financial leasing industry in China will maintain its growth momentum but a slow pace. The increasing financing cost will facilitate the industry to shift. Under the impact of deleveraging, domestic credit risk will continue to be alleviated. The increasing risk of financial leasing environment will increase.

3. Overall Operation Targets and Initiatives for Main Business Segments

In the second half of 2017, the Group will continue to implement the strategy of Manufacturing + Service + Finance, continue to carry out business expansion and upgrading and extend the manufacturing business service coverage based on customer demand, highlighting a comprehensive line business. The Group will continue to enhance global operation, improve business and production, and speed up the industrial cluster construction and upgrade of industrial chain. Innovation will be continued in technology, upgrading, business model and management mechanism, which will be fully implemented. The Group will take care of the business growth, make change and expand the emerging industry and innovation business achievements in all areas.

In respect of the container manufacturing business, in the second half of 2017, the Group will focus on cost reduction, improve quality and customer service, and continue to lead in the industry, and make further innovation to further enhance the efficiency and ability to fully utilize the manufacturing capacity. The new business will continue to improve the cost of HSE fall plan. In the second half of the year, the Dongguan Fenggang project will enter the final construction phase. The new business will continue to improve the quality of management and control.

26 Chapter III Report of the Board

In respect of the road transportation vehicle business, in the second half of 2017, it will continue to implement the strategy of the company in the domestic market. While focusing on the semi-trailer business and the engineering business, the Group will continue to improve efficiency in the engineering business through innovation in business models, and will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy. In domestic markets, the Group will continue to focus on the development of the heavy-duty truck business, the engineering business, and the engineering business. In North American markets, the Group will continue to implement the global strategic cooperation and the company's global strategy. In the European market, the Group will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy. In emerging markets, the Group will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy.

In respect of the energy, chemical and liquid food equipment business, in the second half of 2017, it will continue to focus on the implementation of the company's strategy in the domestic market and the international market. The company will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy. In domestic markets, the company will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy. In the international market, the company will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy.

In respect of the offshore engineering business, in the second half of 2017, it will continue to focus on the implementation of the company's strategy in the domestic market and the international market. The company will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy. In domestic markets, the company will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy. In the international market, the company will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy.

In respect of the logistics services business, in the second half of 2017, it will continue to focus on the implementation of the company's strategy in the domestic market and the international market. The company will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy. In domestic markets, the company will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy. In the international market, the company will continue to improve the company's ability to respond to the changing trends and demands in the global market and realize the company's global strategy.

CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

I. BUSINESS OVERVIEW

(I) Principal Business Engaged by the Company during the Reporting Period

The principal business engaged by the Company and its subsidiaries during the Reporting Period, include the I. Business of Shima and II. Relative of Principal Business during the Reporting Period under Chapter III Relative of the Board in this Report.

(II) Significant Changes in the Major Assets during the Reporting Period

1. Significant Changes in the Major Assets

During the Reporting Period, there is no significant change in the major assets of the Company.

2. Main Overseas Assets

Assets in the United States

(III) Analysis of Core Competitive Advantages

Strategic Positioning of "Manufacture + Service + Finance"

The Company has formed an industrial alliance spanning both the automotive and energy fields, and has developed major business segments in the industry-leading lithium and graphite sectors, and will continue to lead and develop emerging industries which help to give full play to the Company's advantages. While deepening its edge in traditional industries, the Company has formed a comprehensive demand-oriented business system in the form of manufacturing + services + financial services, forming a comprehensive business model of "manufacture + service + finance".

Development Philosophies of Business Diversification and Globalisation

The Company has always been committed to a reasonable business diversification and globalized development. The Company's existing principal business includes electronic manufacturing business, automobile business, energy, chemical and lithium fluoride business, offshore engineering business, logistics business, healthcare business, air conditioning facilities business, financial business, real estate development business and emerging business, including in base lead acid battery, Europe, North America and Australia, and business network and the world's major countries and regions. In addition, the Company's business continues to take the lead in the industry field, a full range of automobile, energy and chemical products and offshore engineering business, forming a comprehensive edge. The efficient implementation of business diversification and globalized development effectively enhances the overall competitiveness of the global market in the recent years.

A Standardised and Effective Corporate Governance System

The Company has developed a set of effective governance model including the high-level governance structure and management mechanism. A standardized and effective corporate governance structure is the institutional safeguard for the Company's sustainable and healthy development. Since 2010, the Company has launched the strategic grade campaign for building an emerging international sustainable and healthy development of CIMC. According to the general annual main direction for the management, the Company has established a hierarchical management model of clarifying the respective responsibilities, special responsibilities and the Board of Directors' 5S management system, and introduced the lean management concept. As a result, the Company has established an innovative and forward-looking management system, ensuring sustainable and healthy development of the business.

CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

II. OPERATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

(I) Overview

For the details of the Group's financial performance during the Reporting Period, please refer to II. Review of Principal Business Performance during the Reporting Period under Chapter III Review of the Board in this Report.

(II) Analysis of Principal Businesses

1. Year-on-year Changes exceeding 30% in Key Financial Data

Unit: RMB million and

	As at the end of the Reporting Period (30 June 2017) (unaudited)	As at the end of the Reporting Period (31 December 2016) (audited)	Change (%)	Reason for change
Dividend payable	253,412	16,746	1,413.27%	Mainly due to the increase of dividend payable for dividend holders paid at the end of the Reporting Period.
Other current liabilities	2,612,280	1,687,762	54.78%	Mainly due to the increase of the commercial accounts payable in the Reporting Period.
	The Reporting Period (January to June 2017) (unaudited)	Same period in 2016 (January to June 2016) (audited)	Change (%)	Reason for change
Financial expense	594,251	304,944	94.87%	Mainly due to the increase of interest expense and exchange loss in the Reporting Period.
Administrative expense	234,437	1,267,501	(81.50%)	Mainly due to the large decrease in the same period of administrative expense mainly in the first half of the year in the accounting period of SOE by CIMC Enrich in the same period of the year.
(Loss)/profit from change in fair value	(32,626)	137,104	(123.80%)	Mainly due to the change in fair value of derivative financial instruments in the Reporting Period.
Income tax expense	(10,628)	(87,328)	87.83%	Mainly due to the decrease of the expense of income tax in the same period of the year.

32 CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

	The Reporting Period (January to June 2017) (unaudited)	Same period in 2016 (January to June 2016) (audited)	Change (%)	Reason for change
Carriage received from shipping companies	21,903	241,771	(90.94%)	Mainly due to the receipt of dividend income in the same period last year.
Carriage received from shipping companies	142,020	791,687	(82.06%)	Mainly due to the decrease in income in the same period last year.
Net carriage received from shipping companies	5,000	764,577	(99.35%)	Mainly due to the decrease in the receipt of income from Re-lan Manufacturing Limited and Bigg Group Limited in the same period last year.
Carriage received from other companies	33,776	1,542,157	(97.81%)	Mainly due to the decrease in income from the sale of shares in the subsidiary of the Company, including CIMC Vehicle (Group) and Shen-hen CIMC Electric Commerce and Logistics Technology Co., Ltd. in the same period last year.

The total material change in income of the Company during the Reporting Period is RMB 200,699,000, which is attributable to the above factors.

The total material change in income of the Company during the Reporting Period is RMB 200,699,000, which is attributable to the above factors.

CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

2. Composition of Principal Businesses during the Reporting Period

Unit: RMB million

	Revenue (unaudited)	Cost of sales (unaudited)	Gross profit margin (unaudited)	Changes in revenue from the same period of previous year	Changes in cost of sales from the same period of previous year	Changes in gross profit margin from the same period of previous year
By industry/product						
Consumer	10,049,055	8,254,228	17.86%	105.14%	96.75%	3.50%
Transportation vehicle	9,719,601	7,952,957	18.18%	38.59%	39.75%	(0.68%)
Energy, chemical and medicine	5,060,511	4,191,438	17.17%	16.65%	18.76%	(1.47%)
Offshore engineering	1,214,509	1,347,363	(10.94%)	(67.21%)	(59.41%)	(21.32%)
Airport facilities	1,180,919	954,996	19.13%	4.65%	5.78%	(0.86%)
Logistics	3,751,202	3,371,872	10.11%	16.55%	19.29%	(2.07%)
Financial business	1,148,040	498,703	56.56%	3.02%	36.13%	(10.57%)
Real estate	297,664	162,201	45.51%	(5.71%)	3.57%	(4.88%)
Healthcare	1,283,201	1,206,432	5.98%	49.15%	44.01%	3.35%
Others	1,394,177	1,170,585	16.04%	368.91%	429.55%	(9.61%)
Combined effect	(1,711,727)	(1,869,211)	-	(48.84%)	(35.97%)	-
Total	33,387,152	27,241,564	18.41%	41.81%	42.43%	(0.35%)
By region (by receiver)						
China	14,794,349	-	-	74.98%	-	-
Asia (excluding China)	3,384,378	-	-	84.09%	-	-
America	6,645,230	-	-	89.69%	-	-
Europe	7,341,001	-	-	(11.38%)	-	-
Others	1,222,194	-	-	(16.47%)	-	-
Total	33,387,152	-	-	41.81%	-	-

34 CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

(III) Analysis of Non-Principal Businesses

Applicable Non-applicable

Unit: RMB million and

Item	Amount	Proportion in total profit	Explanation on the formation	Sustainable or not
Income increase	(10,628)	(0.67%)	Mainly due to the decline in the net income in the Reporting Period.	N
Profit from change in fair value	(32,626)	(2.07%)	Mainly due to the change in the fair value of the financial instruments in the Reporting Period.	N
Administrative	234,437	14.87%	Mainly due to the increase in the administrative expenses of CIMC Energy in the Reporting Period.	N
Non-recurring income	84,343	5.35%	Mainly due to the gain from the disposal of non-current assets in the Reporting Period.	N
Non-recurring expense	32,404	2.06%	Mainly due to the loss from the disposal of non-current assets in the Reporting Period.	N

(IV) Assets and Liabilities

1. Significant Changes in Assets

Unit: RMB million and

Item	As at the end of the Reporting Period		At the end of the previous year		Change from the end of the previous year (%)	Description of material change
	Amount	% of total assets	Amount	% of total assets		
Cash at bank and on hand	5,737,102	4.43%	6,325,998	5.08%	(0.65%)	Material change
Accounts receivable	16,371,018	12.64%	11,526,075	9.25%	3.39%	Material change
Inventory	18,336,871	14.16%	17,409,515	13.97%	0.19%	Material change
Income tax payable	1,722,065	1.33%	1,752,608	1.41%	(0.08%)	Material change
Long-term equity investments	2,249,428	1.74%	2,162,217	1.74%	0.00%	Material change
Fixed assets	21,674,735	16.74%	22,037,261	17.68%	(0.94%)	Material change
Construction in progress	23,804,653	18.38%	22,769,189	18.27%	0.11%	Material change
Share-based payment	17,945,748	13.86%	15,729,787	12.62%	1.24%	Material change
Long-term borrowings	23,665,089	18.27%	27,023,222	21.69%	(3.42%)	Material change

CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

2. Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value

Assets Measured at Fair Value

Unit: RMB million

Item	Amount at the beginning of the period	Profit or loss arising from changes in fair value for the Reporting Period	Cumulative changes in fair value recognised in equity	Impairment provision for the Reporting Period	Purchases for the Reporting Period	Sales for the Reporting Period	Amount at the end of the Reporting Period
Financial assets:							
1. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (including derivative financial assets)	138,072	29,834	-	-	-	-	180,357
2. Derivative financial assets	326,969	(71,939)	-	-	-	-	251,402
3. Hedging instruments	1,306	-	6,152	-	-	-	4,392
4. Available-for-sale financial assets	33,244	-	(3,585)	-	-	-	52,847
Subtotal of financial assets	499,591	(42,105)	2,567	-	-	-	488,998
Intangible assets	1,752,608	-	481,051	-	-	-	1,722,065
Total identifiable intangible assets	2,252,199	(42,105)	483,618	-	-	-	2,211,063
Financial liabilities	(203,041)	9,479	-	-	-	-	(192,490)
Total	2,049,158	(32,626)	483,618	-	-	-	2,018,573

When the measurement method of the main assets of the Company changed during the Reporting Period:

Yes / No

3. Restricted Asset Rights as at the End of the Reporting Period

For details of the restricted assets of the Group as at the end of the Reporting Period, please refer to the IV.24 "Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report" (Undated) in this Report.

36 CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

(V) Analysis of Investments during the Reporting Period

1. General Information

, A licable, N a licable

Investment amount in the Reporting Period (RMB thousand)	Investment amount in the same period of previous year (RMB thousand)	Change
163,229	1,023,262	(84.05%)

2. Material Equity Investments during the Reporting Period

A licable, N a licable

3. Material Non-equity Investments in Progress during the Reporting Period

A licable, N a licable

CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

4. Financial Asset Investments

()

, A ĩlicable N a ĩlicable

Uni ĩ RMB ĩ ĩ and

Securities	Stock code	Abbreviation of stock name	Initial investment cost	Modes of accounting measurement	Book value at the beginning of the period	Profit or loss arising from changes	Cumulative changes in fair value recognised in equity	Purchases for the current period	Sales for the current period	Profit or loss during the Reporting Period	Book value at the end of the period	Classification in accounting	Source of funds
						Book value during the current period							
H Share	6198	Qingda P ĩ	128,589	Fair value	133,400	28,637					157,489	Financial asset held for trading	Self-funded
H Share	368	Sin ĩan Shi H	20,742	Fair value	3,860	1,407					5,123	Financial asset held for trading	Self-funded
Other securities held at the end of the period					812	(210)					17,745		Self-funded

38 CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

()

, A licable N a licable

Uni : RMB h and

Name of the derivatives investment operator	Relationship with the Group	Related party or not	Type of derivatives investment	Initial investment amount of derivatives investment	Date of commencement	Date of termination	Investment amount at the beginning of the period	Amount acquired during the Reporting Period	Amount sold during the Reporting Period	Provision for impairment (if any)	Investment amount at the end of the period	Proportion of investment amount at the end of the period to net assets of the Company at the end of the Reporting Period	Actual profit or loss during the Reporting Period
HSBC, Standard Chartered and the bank	Nil	N	Foreign exchange forward contract	-	2015/1/29	2018/4/16	219,820	-	-	-	236,667	0.79%	9,452
China Construction Bank, HSBC and the bank	Nil	N	Interest rate swap contract	-	2010/1/20	2021/6/28	10,302,060	-	-	-	9,849,606	33.03%	(74,075)
Standard Chartered, Industrial Bank of China and the bank	Nil	N	Commodity swap contract	-	2017/6/23	2017/12/20	-	-	-	-	154,473	0.52%	333
Total							10,521,880				10,240,746	34.34%	(64,290)

Self-financed investment

Liability (if applicable)

Dividend payment and distribution (if any)

Dividend payment and distribution (if any)

Risk management in derivatives trading: The Company and its subsidiaries (including but not limited to the wholly owned subsidiaries, subsidiaries, and branches) have entered into derivatives contracts to hedge foreign exchange, interest rate and commodity risks. As of June 30, 2017, the Company held the following main foreign exchange forward, interest rate and commodity contracts. The interest rate contracts entered into by the Company are mainly floating rate contracts. The interest rate contracts entered into by the Company are mainly floating rate contracts. The Company's main foreign exchange forward contracts are mainly for hedging foreign exchange risk. The Company's main commodity contracts are mainly for hedging commodity price risk. The Company's main derivatives contracts are mainly for hedging foreign exchange, interest rate and commodity risks. The Company's main derivatives contracts are mainly for hedging foreign exchange, interest rate and commodity risks.

Change in market value of derivatives: In January 2017, the Company's derivatives portfolio change in fair value of derivatives financial instruments was RMB(64,290) million. Fair value of derivatives financial instruments of the Company is determined based on market price of financial instruments.

There is no significant change in the Company's accounting policy and accounting estimate in derivatives between the reporting period and the reporting period.

Specific information on derivatives: The Company entered into derivatives contracts to hedge foreign exchange, interest rate and commodity risks. The Company's main derivatives contracts are mainly for hedging foreign exchange, interest rate and commodity risks. The Company's main derivatives contracts are mainly for hedging foreign exchange, interest rate and commodity risks. The Company's main derivatives contracts are mainly for hedging foreign exchange, interest rate and commodity risks. The Company's main derivatives contracts are mainly for hedging foreign exchange, interest rate and commodity risks.

CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

(VI) Disposal of Substantial Assets and Equity Interests

1. Disposal of Substantial Assets

Applicable, Not applicable

2. Disposal of Substantial Equity Interests

Applicable, Not applicable

(VII) Analysis of Principal Subsidiaries and Associates

Applicable, Not applicable

Details on acquiring and disposing subsidiaries during the Reporting Period

Applicable, Not applicable

During the Reporting Period, the Group did not acquire or dispose any major subsidiary. The details on the subsidiary that began and ceased to be consolidated in the accounts of the Group during the Reporting Period, please refer to the "Change in Financial Report (Unaudited)" in this Report.

Details on the principal subsidiaries

Please refer to the detailed information contained in "II. Review of Principal Business" During the Reporting Period under "Change in Report of the Board of Directors" of the details of the main financial holding subsidiary of the Group during the Reporting Period.

40 CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

Subsidiaries or associates contributing to more than 10% of the Company's net profits

Unit: RMB million

Company name	Company type	Principal activities	Industry	Registered capital	Total assets as at the end of the Reporting Period	Net assets as at the end of the Reporting Period	Revenues for the Reporting Period	Operating profits for the Reporting Period	Net profits for the Reporting Period
Taicang CIMC Container Company Limited	Wholly-owned subsidiary	Manufacture and sale of containers	Container manufacturing	210,006	1,790,848	346,079	1,793,303	160,542	120,303
Ningbo CIMC Logistic Equipment Company Limited	Wholly-owned subsidiary	Manufacture and sale of containers and related technological equipment	Container manufacturing	101,616	908,274	467,290	826,074	127,470	96,104
Shenzhen CIMC Social Vehicle Company Limited	Non-wholly-owned subsidiary	Development, production and sale of special-use vehicle, agricultural machine and other	Automobile manufacturing	200,000	1,844,205	929,788	1,307,958	167,347	140,092
Yangzhou CIMC Tonghua Social Vehicle Company Limited	Non-wholly-owned subsidiary	Development, production and sale of special-use vehicle, engineering vehicle, special vehicle, trailer and other	Automobile manufacturing	434,301	1,426,052	786,406	1,314,568	109,723	96,584

(VIII) Structured Body Controlled by the Company

Applicable, Not applicable

(IX) Forecast on the Operating Results for the Period from January to September 2017

Warning and explanation in the forecast of the identifiable aggregate net profit from the beginning of the year to the end of the nine-month period becoming a significant change compared to the same period of the previous year

Applicable, Not applicable

(X) Risk Exposures of the Company and Responsive Initiatives

Please refer to the related information contained in Section 3. Overall Operating and Initiatives of Main Business Segments and 4. Main Risk Factors of the Group of III. Outlook of the Development and Change of the Business Risk of the detailed risk of the Company and the initiatives.

CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

(XI) Reception of Research, Communications and Interviews

Applicable Not applicable

Date of reception	Mode of reception	Type of party received	Brief description on research
9 Jan -a- 2017	Telephone conference	Welfare and Securities Institute in Taiwan	Principal business condition, investment strategy, recent industrial development and industry link
11 Jan -a- 2017	Strategic conference of Industrial Securities	Industrial Securities and Hedge Fund	Same as above
13 Feb -a- 2017	Field research	Peoples Finance Agency, China Mechanical Securities and China Shanghai Fund	Same as above
13 Feb -a- 2017	TF Securities Telephone Conference on Shipping and Container Manufacturing	TF Securities and Hedge Fund	Same as above
14 Feb -a- 2017	Bank of China Macao & Machine Telephone Conference	Bank of China Securities and Hedge Fund	Same as above
15 Feb -a- 2017	Field research	GF Securities, Shen Yin & Wang Securities, Ji Shi Capital (玖石資本), Ping An Securities, Zhongrong Fund, Shen Zhong Investment, China Mechanical Securities, Penghua Fund, Yinhuafund, Hong Innovation (紅土創新), Pacific Securities, Hanming Agency, Oujian Securities, Yungong Capital (雲嵩資本) and Huai Zhen Assets (懷真資產)	Same as above
16 Feb -a- 2017	Field research	Bea Fund	Same as above
17 Feb -a- 2017	Lunch and Hedge	Alhale Capital Management, Ingh Capital Management, Deche Agency Management (HK), Temle Agency Management, LBN Agency and Value Partner	Same as above
20 Feb -a- 2017	Telephone conference	Fund Capital	Same as above
20 Feb -a- 2017	Hai ng Securities Machine Strategic Telephone Conference	Hai ng Securities	Same as above
21 Feb -a- 2017	Field research	Zhehang Fund	Same as above
22 Feb -a- 2017			

42 CHAPTER IV Operation Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with the Domestic Securities Regulatory Rules

Date of reception	Mode of reception	Type of party received	Brief description on research
24 Feb 2017	Visit in Zhangjiagang	Energy Securities	Business condition and industrial development in energy and chemical business
11 April 2017	Field research	Open DCAI	Principal business condition, investment, industrial development and industry link
28 April 2017	Telephone conference	CICC and interview	Exchange in Q1
17 May 2017	Field research	Energy Securities	Principal business condition, investment, industrial development and industry link
18 May 2017	Visit in Kunshan and Shanghai	Teban Securities, ICBC Credit Service Fund, Bin Yan Capital, TF Securities, Zhongtai Securities Research Institute, Shanghai Greenland Asset, Energy Securities, Hanlin Investment (瀚倫投資), Funder Securities, UBS Securities, Guai Jnan, Zhehang Fund, China AMC, Tianheng Asset Management, Haiyang Securities, Haiai Securities, Haichang Securities, BOC International, Winbigh Capital, CIB Fund, CITIC Securities, Industrial Securities, ABC Financial Service, Fenghe Asia, Ping An Securities and Guai Fund	Business condition and industry link in logistics main
23 May 2017	Visit in Shanghai	Morgan Stanley	Business condition and industrial development in container business
7 June 2017	Visit in Kunshan and Shanghai	HSBC and interview	Business condition and industry link in logistics main

Chapter V Management Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with Hong Kong Securities Rules

The following contain a e the financial e e e ie e a e d in a c c d a n c e i h the e le a n e i i n f the H ng K ng Li ng R le . The f ll ng d i c i n and a n a l i h a l l b e e a d g e h e i h the e h a e and the 2017 In e ĩm Financial Re (n a d i e d) f the G e i n h i Re .

CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD

On 28 A g 2017, a c n i d e e d a n d a e d b the 11 h m e e i n g f the e i g h e i n f the B a d f D i e c f the C m a n f 2017 a n d the 6 h m e e i n g f the e i g h e i n f the S e i C m m i e e f 2017, the C m a n e i e d the a c c n i n g l i c i e f the C m a n e a n the e i e m e n n d e N i c e n l a n c e f R e i e d A c c n i n g S a n d a d f B i n e E n e ĩ e N . 16 , G e e m e n S b i d (C a i K a i [2 0 1 7] N . 1 5) i e d b M i n i f F i n a n c e (M O F) f the P e l e ' R e b l i c f C h i n a a n d N i c e n h e l a n c e f the A c c n i n g S a n d a d f B i n e E n e ĩ e N . 4 2 , N n - c e n A e H e l d f S a l e , D i a l G e a n d T e m i n a i n f O e a i n (C a i K a i [2 0 1 7] N . 1 3) i e d b M O F , e a n h i c h , (1) the C m a n h a i m l e m e n e d the N i c e n l a n c e f R e i e d A c c n i n g S a n d a d f B i n e E n e ĩ e N . 1 6 , G e e m e n S b i d (C a i K a i [2 0 1 7] N . 1 5) i e d b M O F i n c e 1 2 J u n e 2 0 1 7 . G e e m e n g a n e l a i n g the d i n a a c i i e f the G e h a l l b e i n c l d e d i n the i n c m e b a e d n h e n a e f e c n m i c b i n e . G e e m e n g a n e l a i n g the d i n a a c i i e f the G e h a l l b e i n c l d e d i n n n - e a i n g i n c m e a n d e e n e . The e c i e a l i c a i n m e h d h a l l b e e d f the a c c n i n g e a m e n f the g e e m e n g a n e i e d n 1 J a n a 2 0 1 7 f the G e . A d j m e n h a l l b e m a d e f the g e e m e n g a n a e f m 1 J a n a 2 0 1 7 the e f f e c i e d a e f c h a n d a d . The c m a a i e f i n a n c i a l a e m e n f the G e f J a n a , J u n e 2 0 1 6 e e n e a e d . (2) The C m a n h a i m l e m e n e d the N i c e n h e l a n c e f the A c c n i n g S a n d a d f B i n e E n e ĩ e N . 4 2 , N n - c e n A e H e l d f S a l e , D i a l G e a n d T e m i n a i n f O e a i n i e d b M O F i n c e 2 8 M a 2 0 1 7 . The c h a n g e i n c h a c c n i n g l i c i d i d n h a e a i g n i f i c a n i m a c n h e f i n a n c i a l a e m e n f the C m a n d i n g the R e i n g P e i d . F e d e a i l , l e a e e f e n e I I . 3 3 f C h a e I X 2 0 1 7 I n e ĩm F i n a n c i a l R e (U n a d i e d) i n h i R e .

CONSOLIDATED OPERATING RESULTS

D i n g the R e i n g P e i d , the G e e c d e d e e n e f R M B 3 3 , 3 8 7 . 1 5 2 m i l l i n (a m e e i d i n 2 0 1 6 : R M B 2 3 , 5 4 2 . 8 4 3 m i l l i n) , e e e n i n g a e a n - e a i n c e a e f 4 1 . 8 1 % , a n d e f i a i b a b l e h a e h l d e a n d h e e i h l d e f the C m a n f R M B 7 9 6 . 8 9 8 m i l l i n (a m e e i d i n 2 0 1 6 : e c d i n g a l f R M B 3 7 8 . 0 3 4 m i l l i n) . F e d e a i l , l e a e e f e e l e a n i n f m a i n e i n h e c h a e h e a d e d C h a e I I S m m a f A c c n i n g D a a a n d F i n a n c i a l I n d i c a a n d I I . R e i e f P i n c i a l B i n e e d i n g the R e i n g P e i d n d e C h a e I I I R e f the B a d i n h i R e .

SEGMENT INFORMATION

F e d e a i l f the e g m e n i n f m a i n f the G e d i n g the R e i n g P e i d , l e a e e f e I I . R e i e f P i n c i a l B i n e e d i n g the R e i n g P e i d n d e C h a e I I I R e f the B a d a n d n e X I I I f C h a e I X 2 0 1 7 I n e ĩm F i n a n c i a l R e (U n a d i e d) i n h i R e .

GROSS PROFIT MARGIN AND PROFITABILITY

D i n g the R e i n g P e i d , the g e e f i m a g i n f the G e a 1 8 . 4 1 % (a m e e i d i n 2 0 1 6 : 1 8 . 7 6 %) , e e e n i n g a l i g h e a n - e a d e c e a e f 0 . 3 5 % . A m n g the i n c i a l b i n e e , the g e e f i m a g i n f c n a i n e m a n f a c i n g a n d h e a e c k i n c e a e d , the g e e f i m a g i n f f f h e e n g i n e e i n g b i n e e d f m e f i l a a f f e c e d b h e c n i n e d d n i n h e i n d , the g e e f i m a g i n f the e m a i n i n g e g m e n e m a i n e d b a i c a l l a b l e e l i g h l d e c e a e d a c m a e d i h h e a m e e i d f l a e a F e d e a i l , l e a e e f e I 2 . C m i i n f P i n c i a l B i n e e d i n g the R e i n g P e i d f I I) A n a l i f P i n c i a l B i n e e f I I . O e a i n D i c i n a n d A n a l i f I V . O e a i n D i c i n a n d A n a l i P e a e d i n A c c d a n c e i h the D m e i c S e c i e R e l a R l e i n h i R e .

44 Chapter V Management Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with Hong Kong Securities Rules

NON-OPERATING INCOME

During the Reporting Period, the Group's non-operating income amounted to RMB84.343 million (amounted in 2016: RMB167.289 million), decreasing as follows:

Chapter V Management Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with Hong Kong Securities Rules

BANK LOANS AND OTHER BORROWINGS

As at 30 June 2017, the Group's short-term borrowings, long-term borrowings, debentures payable and other current liabilities (including financial lease) in aggregate amounted to RMB57,072.710 million (31 December 2016: RMB55,932.185 million). Details are set out in the IV. 25, IV. 36, IV. 37, IV. 38 and IV. 39 of Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited) in this Report.

Unit: RMB million and

	As at 30 June 2017 (unaudited)	As at 31 December 2016 (audited)
Short-term borrowings	17,945,748	15,729,787
Non-current borrowings denominated in foreign currencies	4,891,414	3,525,710
Long-term borrowings	23,665,089	27,023,222
Debentures payable	7,986,500	7,986,500
Other current liabilities (including financial lease)	2,583,959	1,666,966
Total	57,072,710	55,932,185

In the first half of 2017, the net bank loan and other borrowings of the Group amounted to RMB2,798.256 million (amounted to RMB5,324.877 million) in 2016, decreasing by 47.45%. The Group's bank borrowings are mainly denominated in U.S. dollars, with the interest rate mainly fixed rate and floating rate. As at 30 June 2017, the Group's bank borrowings included fixed-rate borrowings of approximately RMB11,035.941 million (31 December 2016: RMB8,123.960 million), decreasing by 35.84% and the end of the period, which is mainly due to the financing arrangements made by the Group with the bank; floating-rate borrowings of RMB35,466.310 million (31 December 2016: RMB38,154.759 million), decreasing by 7.05% and the end of the period. As at the end of the Reporting Period, the long-term borrowings are mainly denominated in foreign currencies. For details, please refer to IV. 38 and XIV. 3 of Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited) in this Report.

46 Chapter V Management Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with Hong Kong Securities Rules

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Group's capital structure reflects its financial position and liabilities. As of 30 June 2017, the Group's financial position and liabilities are as follows: (31 December 2016: RMB39,871.883 million) in aggregate, the total liabilities are RMB89,626.971 million (31 December 2016: RMB85,479.956 million) and the total assets are RMB129,498.854 million (31 December 2016: RMB124,614.748 million). The Group is committed to maintaining an appropriate balance of equity and debt, in order to maintain an effective capital structure and to provide maximum financial flexibility.

At the end of the Reporting Period, the Group's gearing ratio is 69.21% (31 December 2016: 68.60%), which slightly increased by 0.61% as compared with the end of the period. (Calculation of the gearing ratio: based on the Group's total debt divided by the total equity.)

FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK AND RELEVANT HEDGE

The major concern of the Group is the exchange rate of the U.S. dollar, which is the main currency used in RMB. As the exchange rate of RMB is affected by domestic and international economic and political factors, and the demand and supply of RMB, the Group is exposed to the risk of foreign exchange rate fluctuations. The management of the Group has implemented foreign exchange risk management measures to reduce the foreign exchange rate risk. The Group has entered into foreign exchange hedging contracts held by the Group during the Reporting Period, as disclosed in IV. 2 and IV. 26 of the 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited) in this Report.

INTEREST RATE RISK

The Group is exposed to the risk of interest rate changes relating to its interest-bearing bank loans and borrowings. To minimize the impact of interest rate changes, the Group entered into interest rate contracts with certain banks. For details, please refer to IV. 2 and IV. 26 of the 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited) in this Report.

CREDIT RISK

The Group's credit risk is mainly attributable to cash and bank and, in addition, receivable, derivative financial instruments entered into for hedging purposes, etc. The Group has established credit risk management and controlling policies. For details, please refer to XIV. 1 of the 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited) in this Report.

PLEDGE OF ASSETS

As at 30 June 2017, the pledged assets of the Group totalled RMB8,902.078 million (31 December 2016: RMB9,756.883 million), representing a decrease of 8.76% as compared with the end of the period. For details, please refer to IV. 24 of the 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited) in this Report.

CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

As at 30 June 2017, the Group had capital commitments of RMB494.514 million (31 December 2016: RMB417.786 million), representing an increase of 18.37% as compared with the end of the period, which is mainly related to the capital commitments of the Group. For details, please refer to XI. 1. (1) of the 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited) in this Report.

Chapter V Management Discussion and Analysis Prepared in Accordance with Hong Kong Securities Rules

CONTINGENT LIABILITY

As at 30 June 2017, the Group had contingent liabilities of a total amount of RMB59.028 million (31 December 2016: RMB83.248 million), representing a decrease of 29.09% as compared with the end of the reporting period, as detailed in the notes to the financial statements. For further details, please refer to the X.1 of Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Undated) in this Report.

SIGNIFICANT INVESTMENTS AND MAJOR ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS RELATING TO SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

During the Reporting Period, the Group did not make any significant investments and had no major acquisitions and disposals relating to subsidiaries and associated companies. For further details on the major disposals of the Group, please refer to the VI.1 of Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Undated) in this Report.

FUTURE PLANS FOR SIGNIFICANT INVESTMENTS AND EXPECTED SOURCES OF FUNDING

Future investments plan of the principal business of the Group in the second half of the year, please refer to 3. Overall Operation Targets and Initiatives of Main Business Segment of III. Future Development and Outlook of Chapter III Report of the Board in this Report. The raising and capital expenditure of the Group are mainly financed by internal funds and external financing. The Group will take a prudent attitude to enhance its raising cash flow. The Group has sufficient cash and funding meeting the requirements of capital expenditure and working capital.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING PLAN

Based on change in the economic situation and operating environment, as well as the requirements of the Group's strategic goals and business development, the expected capital expenditure of the Group in 2017 is a total amount of RMB7,900 million, among which a total amount of RMB500 million is allocated to the first half of the year, which is mainly used for acquisition of fixed assets, intangible assets and long-term investments. Various financing arrangements will continue to be considered by the Group in the second half of the year.

On 31 March 2016, a convened and held a shareholders' general meeting, the Company issued a non-public offering of the A shares eligible in the amount of RMB6,000 million (the Non-public Offering of A Shares). On 17 January 2017, a certain measure will need to be implemented, the Company applied for an application to the CSRC for the registration of the issuance of the documents of the Non-public Offering of A Shares. On 9 June 2017, in accordance with the implementation of the plan, the convening of the annual general meeting of 2016 and the first 2017 class meeting of A Shares and the first 2017 class meeting of H Shares, the Company issued the notice of the Non-public Offering of A Shares and ended the validity period of the resolution of the shareholders' general meeting as well as the validity period of the mandate of the Board. For details, please refer to II.1 and Listing of Securities of Chapter VII Change in Share Capital and Information on Substantial Shareholders in this Report. As at the end of the Reporting Period, the Non-public Offering of A Shares is still pending.

50 Chapter VI Significant Events

During the Reporting Period, the Board, comprising 8 Directors, held 5 meetings, of which 1 meeting was held online, 4 meetings were held in a face-to-face or hybrid online and offline mode. Since the beginning of the reporting period, in the context of the management and development of the Group's business, the Chairman's special Director has been given major management matters in the reporting period, the Board has held an interim Board meeting from time to time, and the Board decision was made in the form of face-to-face or hybrid online and offline.

According to Article 1.1 of the Charter, the Board shall hold meetings and the Board meeting shall be held at least once a year at a regular interval. During the Reporting Period, the Chairman held 5 Board meetings, of which only 1 meeting was held online. The special Director of the Chairman manages and monitors the business and the Board meeting has the decision and makes decisions on the Group's major business management affairs from time to time. Accordingly, certain decisions were made by the Board before the reporting period. The Director of the Chairman, the Chairman and the validity of the decision made by the Board had adequate assurance. The Chairman will be effective to carry out the management practice in the reporting period.

On 7 August 2017, Mr. Wang Zhiqian, a non-executive Director, resigned from the position of non-executive Director and all his positions in the Risk Management Committee and the Remuneration and Nomination Committee of the Board of the change in job assignment. Further, the Chairman, the special Director, the Chairman and Senior Management of the Chairman under the VIII Information Disclosure, Senior Management in his Report.

()

During the Reporting Period, 9 meetings were held by the Board Committee with 19 letters of information from Board Committee issued.

()

During the Reporting Period, 3 meetings of the eighth session of the Special Committee, comprising the Special Committee, were held with 13 letters issued. The Special Committee held 5 meetings of the Board in an online mode. The Special Committee held the 2016 annual general meeting, the 2017 Annual Shareholders' Meeting and the 2017 H Shareholders' Meeting.

On 7 August 2017, Mr. L. Shenghui, a Special Director, resigned from the position of the Special Director in the change in job assignment. He resigned from the position of Chairman, Mr. L. Shenghui will continue to perform his duties as a Special Director before the Special Director being a member of the general meeting of the Chairman. Further, the Chairman, the special Director, the Chairman and Senior Management of the Chairman under the VIII Information Disclosure, Senior Management in his Report.

()

On 9 June 2017, the Chairman held the 2016 annual general meeting, the 2017 Annual Shareholders' Meeting and the 2017 H Shareholders' Meeting. The notice, convening, holding and conducting of each meeting were in compliance with the relevant provisions of the PRC Company Law, the Articles of Association and the Hong Kong Listing Rules. The announcements on the relevant matters were published in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News and Securities Times and on Cninfo (http://www.cninfo.com.cn) on 9 June 2017, and the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (http://www.hkex.com.hk) and the Chairman (http://www.cimc.com).

52 Chapter VI Significant Events

II. RELEVANT SITUATIONS OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING AND EXTRAORDINARY GENERAL MEETING CONVENED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

1. General Meeting Convened during the Reporting Period

Session of meeting	Type of meeting	Proportion of investors' participation	Date	Notice date	Disclosure date	Disclosure index
2016 annual general meeting	Annual general meeting	57.25%	9 June 2017	21 April 2017	9 June 2017	.cninfo.cc.m.cn .hkexnews.hk
First 2017 A Shareholders' class meeting	Shareholders' class meeting	34.61%	9 June 2017	21 April 2017	9 June 2017	.cninfo.cc.m.cn .hkexnews.hk
First 2017 H Shareholders' class meeting	Shareholders' class meeting	73.92%	9 June 2017	21 April 2017	9 June 2017	.cninfo.cc.m.cn .hkexnews.hk

2. The Extraordinary General Meetings Requested by the Shareholders of Preference Shares who Regained the Voting Right

Applicable, Not Applicable

III. PROPOSAL OF PROFIT DISTRIBUTION AND SHARE CAPITAL INCREASE BY WAY OF TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL RESERVES DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

Applicable, Not Applicable

The Company did not distribute cash dividends, bonus shares or increase share capital by way of transfer from capital reserves for the interim period ended 30 June 2017 (the same period of 2016: Nil).

IV. COMMITMENTS PERFORMED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD AND NOT FULFILLED AS AT THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD BY THE UNDERTAKING PARTIES INCLUDING THE DE FACTO CONTROLLER OF THE COMPANY, SHAREHOLDERS, CONNECTED PARTIES, BIDDERS AND THE COMPANY

Applicable N A licable

Commitment	Promisor	Type of commitment	Contents of commitment	Date of commitment	Commitment period	Implementation
------------	----------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	----------------

54 Chapter VI Significant Events

V. ENGAGEMENT AND DISENGAGEMENT OF FIRMS OF ACCOUNTANTS

Whether the interim financial reports have been audited:

Yes, No

The 2017 Interim Financial Reports have not been audited.

On 9 June 2017, the Company held and conducted the 2016 Annual General Meeting, the Company appointed PricewaterhouseCoopers ZhongTian LLP as the auditor of the Company for 2017.

VI. STATEMENTS OF THE BOARD AND THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE “NON-STANDARD AUDITING REPORT” ISSUED BY THE ACCOUNTANT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

Applicable, Not Applicable

VII. EXPLANATION OF THE BOARD ON THE AFFAIRS RELATING TO “NON-STANDARD AUDITING REPORT” FOR THE PREVIOUS YEAR

Applicable, Not Applicable

VIII. BANKRUPTCY OR REORGANISATION RELATED ISSUES

Applicable, Not Applicable

The Company had not bankruptcy or reorganization related issues during the Reporting Period.

IX. ARBITRATION EVENTS

Material litigation and arbitration events

Applicable, Not Applicable

The Company had not material litigation and arbitration events during the Reporting Period.

XII. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMPANY'S SHARE OPTION INCENTIVE SCHEME, EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP SCHEME OR OTHER EMPLOYEE INCENTIVE MEASURES

1. Summary of Share Option Incentive Scheme

(1) A Share(s) Share Option Incentive Scheme of the Company

In order to establish and improve the incentive-constraint mechanism, and effectively combine the interests of the Shareholders, the Company and its employees, the A Share(s) Share Option Incentive Scheme was conceived and approved at the extraordinary general meeting of the Company on 17 September 2010. According to the scheme, the first tranche of 54,000,000 shares in (the 'First Tranche of Share Option') were granted on 26 January 2011 and the second tranche of 6,000,000 shares in (the 'Second Tranche of Share Option') were granted on 17 November 2011.

At a 12 March 2015, in the conference and a special eighth meeting of the shareholders of the Board in 2015, the first of the second exercisable period of the First Tranche of Share Option has met the exercisable condition and each all exercisable starting from 2 June 2015 to 27 September 2020 with the total exercisable amounting 39,660,000 shares. At a 9 October 2015, in the conference and a special eighth meeting of the shareholders of the Board in 2015, the second exercisable period of the Second Tranche of Share Option has met the exercisable condition and each all exercisable starting from 24 October 2015 to 27 September 2020 with the total exercisable amounting 4,132,500 shares. At a 20 July 2017, in the conference and a special eighth meeting of the shareholders of the Board in 2017 and the implementation of the annual dividend distribution plan of the Company for 2016 on 20 July 2017, the adjusted exercise price of the First and Second Tranche of Share Option is RMB10.49 and RMB16.02, respectively.

During the Reporting Period, the total exercisable amount of A Share(s) Share Option Incentive Scheme amounted 1,775,800 shares, increasing 3.03% of the total (adjusted), of which, including 1,730,800 shares were exercised during the second exercisable period of the First Tranche of Share Option, and including 45,000 shares were exercised during the second exercisable period of the Second Tranche of Share Option. The implementation of A Share(s) Share Option Incentive Scheme has not made a material impact on the Company's financial condition and the performance of the Reporting Period and in the future.

(2) Share option incentive scheme of the subsidiary CIMC Enric

CIMC Enric adopted and approved a share incentive (2006 Share Option Scheme) at the extraordinary general meeting held on 12 July 2006, through which CIMC Enric granted a total of 120,370,000 shares in a share and benefited certain employees, directors and the eligible persons of the subsidiary in CIMC Enric in November 2009, October 2011 and June 2014. The 2006 Share Option Scheme expired in 2016. For details, please refer to the related announcements of CIMC Enric published on the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the related announcements released on the website of the Cninfo, the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and the Company's annual general meeting of the Company in recent years.

On 20 March 2016, the annual general meeting of CIMC Enric adopted and approved a new share incentive (2016 Share Option Scheme) and terminated the 2006 Share Option Scheme. Since adoption of the 2016 Share Option Scheme, no shares have been granted by CIMC Enric under the 2016 Share Option Scheme.

(3) Implementation of the equity trust scheme of the subsidiary CIMC Vehicle (Group)

The CIMC Vehicle (Group) Co., Ltd. Equity Trust Plan (Draft) was adopted and approved at the general meeting of the Company held on 17 October 2007, and thereafter, the senior management relating to the vehicle business of the Group and the key personnel of CIMC Vehicle (Group) held 20% equity interest in CIMC Vehicle (Group) by capital increase of RMB220,700,000 through the CIMC Vehicle (Group) Co., Ltd. Equity Trust Plan (hereinafter referred to as "CIMC Vehicle (Group) Equity Trust Plan") of Shenzhen International Trust & Investment Co., Ltd. (深圳國際信託投資有限責任公司) (now renamed China Resource SZITIC Trust Co., Ltd.) as trustee. On 30 December 2015, CIMC Vehicle (Group) completed the capital increase and the CR Trust CIMC Vehicle (Group) Equity Trust Plan given its effectiveness. As at 31 March 2016, the Company decided and approved the Resolution regarding the Amendment of CIMC Vehicle (Group) Co., Ltd. Equity Trust Plan (Draft) (《關於修改〈中集車輛集團有限公司股權信託計劃(草案)〉的議案》) at the 2015 annual general meeting. Furthermore, the relevant announcement was made on the website of the Company, the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and the Company's all relevant regulatory website of the Company in recent years. The CR Trust CIMC Vehicle (Group) Equity Trust Plan held 15.83% equity interest in CIMC Vehicle (Group) at the end of the Reporting Period.

2. Implementation of the A Share(s) Share Option Incentive Scheme of the Company and its Influence

Scope of acquisition of the Reporting Period	The finance of 54,000,000 shares (among which 4,107,500 shares were cancelled) were granted to 175 senior management and key technical personnel of the Company; the second tranche of 6,000,000 shares in (among which 578,125 shares were cancelled) were granted to 38 key technical personnel and middle management of the Company.
Total shares granted during the Reporting Period (shares)	0
Total shares exercised during the Reporting Period (shares)	1,775,800
Total shares cancelled during the Reporting Period (shares)	0
Total shares awarded during the Reporting Period (shares)	0
Total shares granted by awarding at the end of the Reporting Period in a cumulative basis (shares)	23,453,740
Total shares granted and exercised at the end of the Reporting Period in a cumulative basis (shares)	31,860,635
Adjustment granted since and exercised since during the Reporting Period and the granted since and exercised since after adjustment	The initial exercise price for the first tranche was RMB12.39/ share which was adjusted to RMB10.49/ share after implementation of the dividend distribution plan for the year 2010-2016.
	The initial exercise price for the second tranche was RMB17.57/ share which was adjusted to RMB16.02/ share after implementation of the dividend distribution plan for the year 2011-2016.

58 Chapter VI Significant Events

Grant and exercise of equity of Directors, Supervisors and senior management during the Reporting Period

Name	Position	Number of equity granted during the Reporting Period (shares)	Number of equity exercised during the Reporting Period (shares)	Number of outstanding and exercisable equity at the end of the Reporting Period (shares)
Mai Biliang	CEO and President, Executive Director	0	0	2,850,000
Li Xubin	Vice President	0	0	997,000
Wu Faqi	Vice President	0	0	750,000
Li Yinhi	Vice President	0	0	750,000
Yi Ya	Vice President	0	0	650,000
Zhang Baoping	Vice President	0	0	750,000
Gao Xiang	Vice President	0	0	375,000
Yi Yimin	Secretary of the Board	0	0	750,000
Zeng Han	General manager of the finance department	0	0	288,750

Note: On 27 March 2017, the Chairman of the Management Mr. Jin Jianling exercised 640,000 restricted A shares of the Company and 1,400,000 restricted shares of CIMC Energy.

XIII. MATERIAL CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS DISCLOSED ACCORDING TO SHENZHEN LISTING RULES

1. Connected Transactions Relating to Daily Operations

Applicable Not Applicable

Chapter VI Significant Events 59

Related party	Relationship with the Group	Type of the connected transaction	Details of the connected transaction	Pricing Principle	Price	Amount (RMB'000)	% of the total amount of a similar transaction	Approved	Whether approved cap has been exceeded	Settlement method	Available market price of a similar transaction	Disclosure date	Disclosure index
							(RMB'000)	cap	exceeded	price of	date	index	
Y&C Engine Co., Ltd.	Jinsheng	Purchase	Purchase	Regulatory		309,000							
Shaan Headi Automobile Co., Ltd.	Minjiahe	Purchase	Purchase	Regulatory		49,559							
Fujian Qingshen Bamboo Co., Ltd.	Associated	Purchase	Purchase	Regulatory		8,259							
Ahli Trading Co., Ltd.	Minjiahe	Purchase	Purchase	Regulatory		1,855							
Xinhai CIMC Welding Co., Ltd.	Associated	Purchase	Purchase	Regulatory		394							
Overseas	-	Purchase	Purchase	Regulatory		1,758							
Overseas	-	Receiving	Receiving	Regulatory		15,681							
Shaan Headi Automobile Co., Ltd.	Minjiahe	Sale	Sale	Regulatory		93,174							
Fujian Maritime Limited	Substantial	Sale	Sale	Regulatory		63,809						2016.11.12	cninfo.com.cn
Simons	Minjiahe	Sale	Sale	Regulatory		59,136							
Fujian Cnain Co., Ltd.	Substantial	Sale	Sale	Regulatory		25,676						2016.11.12	cninfo.com.cn
Fujian Cnain Service Ltd.	Substantial	Sale	Sale	Regulatory		12,624						2016.11.12	cninfo.com.cn
Dongfang International (Liangang) Co., Ltd.	Substantial	Sale	Sale	Regulatory		4,965						2016.11.12	cninfo.com.cn
NYK Zhenhai (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.	Jinsheng	Sale	Sale	Regulatory		228							
Overseas	-	Sale	Sale	Regulatory		8,298							
Overseas	-	Receiving	Receiving	Regulatory		20,078							
Total						674,494							

Detail of financial statement

Nil

Projected amount of connected transaction in the financial statement including the cash and accounts receivable during the reporting period (if any)

The related connected transaction in the financial statement of the Group including Guangdong COSCO SHIPPING Deelmen Co., Ltd. and subsidiary (including Fujian Maritime Limited, Fujian Cnain Co., Ltd., Fujian Cnain Service Ltd. and Dongfang International Cnain Co., Ltd.) exceeded small number of the Net Asset Agreement entered into by the Company in November 2016. During the reporting period, the aggregated transaction amount is RMB107,074,000 and did not exceed the cap of 2017 (RMB450,000,000).

Reason for the financial difference between transaction and financial statement (if applicable)

Not applicable

60 Chapter VI Significant Events

2. Connected Transactions Relating to Assets or Equity Interest Acquisition and Disposal

Applicable, Not Applicable

3. Connected Transactions Relating to Joint External Investments

Applicable, Not Applicable

4. Claims and Liabilities among the Connected Transactions

Applicable, Not Applicable

Whether there are non-paying claim and liabilities among the connected transactions

Yes, No

Claims receivable from any related party:

Unit: RMB million and

Related party	Relationship with the Group	Reason	Any appropriation of funds for non-operating purposes	Opening balance	Amount increased during the current period	Amount recovered during the current period	Interest rate	Interest for the current period	Closing balance
Zhejiang CIMC Embellish Real Estate Co., Ltd	Associated company of the Group	Opening balance of Shareholders' loan	N	824,391	-	320,823	-	6,690	503,568
Shanghai Fengang Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	Associated company of the Group	Opening balance of Shareholders' loan	N	34,204	-	-	-	-	34,204
Nanning Nelanatic Industrial Co., Ltd.	Associated company of the Group	Opening balance of Shareholders' loan	N	10,629	-	10,629	-	-	-
Xinang World Hong Kong Co., Ltd.	Associated company of the Group	Opening balance of Shareholders' loan	N	4,361	7,944	-	-	-	12,305
Effect claim among the connected transactions: Nil									
Whether there are legal and financial information									
Company									

Liabilities payable to any related party:

Uni : RMB h and

Related party	Relationship with the Group	Reason	Opening balance	Amount increased during the current period	Amount repaid during the current period	Interest rate	Interest for the current period	Closing balance
Ga fin In e men S.A.	Min i ha eh Ide fa b idia	O ea ing b ing b Sha eh Ide in ame ai	46,990	,	1,419	,	522	45,571
Sh inde F i Real E ae In e men C , L d	Min i ha eh Ide fa b idia	O ea ing b ing b Sha eh Ide	56,794	,	29,579	,	,	27,215

Effect f liabilities am ng he c nnec ed an ac i n n he Nil
ea ing e l and financial i i n f he C m an

5. Other Material Connected Transactions

A licable , N A licable

XIV. OCCUPATION OF THE LISTED COMPANY’S NON-OPERATING CAPITAL BY CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS AND ITS RELATED PARTIES

A licable , N A licable

The e a n n n- ea ing ca i al f he C m an hich a cc ied b c n lling Sha eh Ide and i elaed a ie d ing he Re ing Pe id.

XV. MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND THEIR PERFORMANCES

1. Trusteeship, Contracting or Leasing

(1) Trusteeship

A licable , N A licable

D ing he Re ing Pe id, he e a n ee hi f he C m an gene a ing a fi l hich c n ib ed 10% m e f he al fi f he C m an d ing he Re ing Pe id.

62 Chapter VI Significant Events

(2) Contracting

As applicable, Not Applicable

During the Reporting Period, the Company contracted for the Company generating a total amount which contributed 10% of the total profit of the Company during the Reporting Period.

(3) Leasing

As applicable, Not Applicable

During the Reporting Period, the Company leased for the Company generating a total amount which contributed 10% of the total profit of the Company during the Reporting Period.

2. MATERIAL GUARANTEES

As applicable, Not Applicable

(1) Description of Guarantees

Unit: RMB million and

External guarantees undertaken by the Company and its subsidiaries (excluding guarantees for subsidiaries)

Name of the guaranteed	Disclosure date of the announcement about the guarantee facilities	Guarantee facilities	Actual date (date of the agreement)	Actual amount of guarantee	Type of guarantee	Guarantee period	Fulfilled or not	Related party guaranteed or not
Contract and deal of subsidiary of CIMC Vehicle	28 March 2017	2,650,000	1 January 2017	794,628	Warranty	1-2 years	N	N
Contract and deal of C&C Truck and iron rolling subsidiary	28 March 2017	1,600,000	1 January 2017	314,477	Warranty	1-2 years	N	N
Purchase of commodity of CIMC Skidder Real Estate and iron rolling subsidiary	28 March 2017	740,000	1 January 2017	714,347	Warranty	1-2 years	N	N
Contract of CIMC Raffle	28 March 2017	382,000	1 January 2017	334,250	Warranty	1-2 years	N	N
Total guarantee facilities announced during the Reporting Period (A1)		1,122,000		Total amount of external guarantee during the Reporting Period (A2)				1,048,597
Total guarantee facilities announced at the end of the Reporting Period (A3)		5,372,000		Total balance of external guarantee at the end of the Reporting Period (A4)				2,157,702

Chapter VI Significant Events 63

The Company's guarantees for subsidiaries

Name of the guaranteed	Disclosure date of the announcement about guarantee facilities	Guarantee facilities	Actual date (date of the agreement)	Actual amount of guarantee	Type of guarantee	Guarantee period	Fulfilled or not	Related party guaranteed or not
Subsidiary of CIMC	28 March 2017	24,172,570	1 January 2017	5,982,920	Warranty	1-2 years	N	N
Overseas holding subsidiary of CIMC	28 March 2017	30,000,000	1 January 2017	14,460,910	Warranty	1-2 years	N	N
Total guarantee facilities provided by the Company (B1)			35,651,530	Total amount of guarantee provided by the Company (B2)				14,623,210
Total guarantee facilities provided by the Company (B3)			54,172,570	Total balance of guarantee provided by the Company (B4)				20,443,830

Subsidiaries' guarantees for subsidiaries

Name of the guaranteed	Disclosure date of the announcement about guarantee facilities	Guarantee facilities	Actual date (date of the agreement)	Actual amount of guarantee	Type of guarantee	Guarantee period	Fulfilled or not	Related party Guaranteed or not
Guarantee for subsidiary	28 March 2017	12,573,650	1 January 2017	6,254,230	Warranty	1-2 years	N	N
Total guarantee facilities provided by the Company (C1)			6,731,980	Total amount of guarantee provided by the Company (C2)				2,216,770
Total guarantee facilities provided by the Company (C3)			12,573,650	Total balance of guarantee provided by the Company (C4)				6,254,230

Total guarantee of the Company (total of the above three items)

Total guarantee facilities provided by the Company (A1+B1+C1)			43,505,510	Total amount of guarantee provided by the Company (A2+B2+C2)				17,888,577
Total guarantee facilities provided by the Company (A3+B3+C3)			72,118,220	Total balance of guarantee provided by the Company (A4+B4+C4)				28,855,762
% of total amount of guarantee provided by the Company								96.76%
Of which:								
Guarantee provided by Shaohde, the defendant and related party (D)								0
Debt guarantee provided by the defendant and related party (E)								9,013,380
Amount of guarantee provided by the Company (F)								13,944,356
Total amount of guarantee (D+E+F)								22,957,736
Elimination of liability of guarantee provided by the Company								0
Elimination of liability of the Company in respect of guarantee (if any)								0
Elimination of liability of the Company in respect of guarantee (if any)								0

Specific elimination of guarantee: none

64 Chapter VI Significant Events

(2) Irregular External Guarantees

Applicable, N/A

3. OTHER MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Applicable, N/A

XVI.SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

1. Performance of Precise Poverty-alleviation Social Responsibility

Applicable, N/A

During the Reporting period, the Company did not engage in any precise poverty-alleviation activities and had no full-time staff for precise poverty alleviation.

2. Performance of Other Social Responsibilities

The Company published the 2016 Social Responsibility Report and the 2016 Environmental, Social and Governance Report in Chinafobie (www.chinafobie.com.cn), the Company's website (www.cimc.com) and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange website (www.hkexnews.hk) on 28 March 2017 and 30 June 2017 respectively.

3. Material Environmental Protection Events

When the listed company and its subsidiaries are not the listed financial institution and change published by the environmental protection website

Yes, N/A

Chapter VI Significant Events 65

The subsidiary of the Group which exceeded a key environmental changing indicator in the environmental record in China are as follows:

Name of subsidiary	Name of major and specific pollutants	Emission method	Number of		Emission concentration	Pollutant emission standards in effect	Total emission	Approved	
			emission outlets	Distribution of emission outlets				total emission	Excessive emission
Shanghai CIMC Logistic Equipment Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Sulfur dioxide, methylene chloride and formaldehyde	Concentrated high-aldehyde emission	19	Distributed in the main production line	Compliant	Permitted standards for Volatile Organic Compounds	Compliant		Nil
Nanjing CIMC Shipbuilding Co., Ltd. and Nanjing CIMC Special Equipment Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Paints (hexane, toluene, xylene, COD, SS and ammonia nitrogen)	Inpaint and cleaning	14	Distributed in painting and degreasing	Compliant	Implemented standards for Air Pollution (GB16297-1996), Implemented standards for Water Discharge (GB8978-1996) and Water Quality Standards for Discharge of Municipal Sewage (CJ343-2010)	Compliant		Nil
Shanghai CIMC Baell Industrial Co., Ltd.	Non-hazardous waste	Organized (chimney) emission	4	Distributed in incineration (1#), waste incineration (2#), in the media and incineration (3#) and waste incineration (4#)	Compliant	DB31/933-2015 Implemented standards for Air Pollution	Compliant		Nil
Shanghai CIMC Yanghan Logistic Equipment Co., Ltd.	Ammonia nitrogen, PH, aldehyde, BOD, COD, SS and non-hazardous waste	Incinerated in the age collection	6		Compliant		Compliant		Nil
Shenzhen CIMC Special Vehicle Co., Ltd.	Paints (hexane, toluene, xylene and hazardous)	High-aldehyde emission	10	Centralized distribution	Compliant	DB44/27-2001 Permitted standards for Air Pollution	Compliant		Nil
Nanjing CIMC Tank Equipment Co., Ltd.	Chemical demand, ammonia nitrogen, paint (hexane, toluene, xylene and non-hazardous waste)	Inpaint and cleaning	6	General	Compliant	Third standards	Compliant		Nil

Chapter VI Significant Events 67

Name of subsidiary	Construction and operation of pollution prevention and control facilities
Shanghai CIMC Yangshan Logistic Equipment Co., Ltd.	<p>I. The company has 11 sets of facilities for the 4 sets of heavy lifting equipment.</p> <p>II. The company has 1 industrial water treatment plant with a capacity of 100m³/d. The industrial water treatment plant is equipped with aeration, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration. The industrial water treatment plant is equipped with aeration, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration. The industrial water treatment plant is equipped with aeration, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration.</p> <p>III. The company has 1 set of industrial water treatment plant with a capacity of 100m³/d. The industrial water treatment plant is equipped with aeration, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration.</p>
Shenzhen CIMC Special Vehicle Co., Ltd.	<p>I. The company has 5 sets of heavy lifting equipment with high efficiency and low energy consumption.</p> <p>II. The company has 1 set of industrial water treatment plant with a capacity of 100m³/d. The industrial water treatment plant is equipped with aeration, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration.</p> <p>III. The company has 2 sets of industrial water treatment plant with a capacity of 100m³/d. The industrial water treatment plant is equipped with aeration, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration.</p> <p>IV. The company has 2 sets of industrial water treatment plant with a capacity of 100m³/d. The industrial water treatment plant is equipped with aeration, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration.</p>
Nanjing CIMC Tank Equipment Co., Ltd.	<p>I. The company has 1 set of industrial water treatment plant with a capacity of 100m³/d. The industrial water treatment plant is equipped with aeration, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration.</p> <p>II. The company has 1 set of industrial water treatment plant with a capacity of 100m³/d. The industrial water treatment plant is equipped with aeration, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration.</p> <p>III. The company has 2 sets of industrial water treatment plant with a capacity of 100m³/d. The industrial water treatment plant is equipped with aeration, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration.</p>

68 Chapter VI Significant Events

XVII. EXPLANATION ON OTHER MATERIAL EVENTS

1. On 17 Jan a 2017, a ce ain ma e ill need be e led, he C m an b mi ed an a lica i n he CSRC f he en i n f i n e c i n f he d c m e n f he N n- b l i c O f f e i n g f A S h a e . O n 9 J n e 2 0 1 7 , i n d e e n e h e i m l e m e n a i n f h e e l e a n k , n c n i d e a i n a n d a l a h e a n n a l g e n e r a l m e e i n g f 2 0 1 6 , h e f i 2 0 1 7 c l a m e e i n g f A S h a e a n d h e f i 2 0 1 7 c l a m e e i n g f H S h a e , h e C m a n e i e d i i a n c e a l f h e N n- b l i c O f f e i n g f A S h a e a n d e e n d e d h e a l i d i e i d f h e e l i n b h e h a e h l d e ' g e n e r a l m e e i n g a e l l a h e a l i d i e i d f h e m a n d a e f h e B a d . F e l e a n i n f m a i n , l e a e e f e h e e l e a n a n n c e m e n d a e d 1 7 J a n a , 2 1 A i l a n d 9 J n e 2 0 1 7 d i c l e d i n C h i n a S e c i e J u r n a l , S h a n g h a i S e c i e N e , S e c i e T i m e , C n i n f e b i e (. c n i n f . c m . c n) , h e C m a n ' e b i e (. c i m c . c m) (N i c e N . : [C I M C] 2 0 1 7 - 0 0 2 , [C I M C] 2 0 1 7 - 0 2 4 a n d [C I M C] 2 0 1 7 - 0 3 3) a n d h e e b i e f h e H n g K n g S c k E c h a n g e (. h k e n e . h k) . A a h e e n d f h e R e i n g P e i d , h e N n- b l i c O f f e i n g f A S h a e i i l l e n d e d .
2. On 7 A i l 2 0 1 7 , C h i n a M e c h a n P H l d i n g C m a n L i m i e d , h e f m e h a e h l d e f h e C m a n , a n f e e d a l l h a e f i h l l - n e d b i d i a S a e L i m i e d (i n d i e c l h l d i n g h a e f h e C m a n , h a g h h e h l l - n e d b i d i a C h i n a M e c h a n (C I M C) I n e m e n L i m i e d) C h i n a M e c h a n I n d H l d i n g C . , L d . b a g e e m e n . U n h e c m l e i n f a n a c i n n 9 J n e 2 0 1 7 , C h i n a M e c h a n I n d H l d i n g C . , L d . h a b e c m e h e c n l l i n g h a e h l d e h l l - n e d S a e L i m i e d a n d a l h e l a g e h a e h l d e f h e C m a n i n d i e c l b i n d i e c l h l d i n g 7 3 0 , 5 5 7 , 2 1 7 H S h a e f h e C m a n (a c c n i n g f 2 4 . 5 1 % f h e a l i e d h a e f h e C m a n) h a g h S a e L i m i e d a n d C h i n a M e c h a n (C I M C) I n e m e n L i m i e d . A h e n m b e a n d e c e n a g e f h a e f h e C m a n h e l d b C h i n a M e c h a n G e m a i n e d n c h a n g e d b e f e a n d a f e h e a n f e f h a e f S a e L i m i e d , C h i n a M e c h a n G e c n i n e d b e h e l a g e h a e h l d e f h e C m a n i n d i e c l . F e l e a n i n f m a i n , l e a e e f e h e e l e a n a n n c e m e n d a e d 8 A i l a n d 9 J n e 2 0 1 7 d i c l e d i n C h i n a S e c i e J u r n a l , S h a n g h a i S e c i e N e , S e c i e T i m e , C n i n f e b i e (. c n i n f . c m . c n) , h e C m a n ' e b i e (. c i m c . c m) (N i c e N . : [C I M C] 2 0 1 7 - 0 2 0 a n d [C I M C] 2 0 1 7 - 0 3 2) a n d h e e b i e f h e H n g K n g S c k E c h a n g e (. h k e n e . h k) .
3. A c n i d e e d a n d a e d b h e 1 1 h m e e i n g f h e e i g h e i n f h e B a d f D i e c f h e C m a n f 2 0 1 7 a n d h e 6 h m e e i n g f h e e i g h e i n f h e S e i C m m i e e f 2 0 1 7 , h e C m a n e i e d h e a c c n i n g l i c i e f h e C m a n a n h e e i e m e n n d e N i c e n I a n c e f R e i e d A c c n i n g S a n d a d f B i n e E n e i e N . 1 6 , G e a m e n S b i d (C a i K a i [2 0 1 7] N . 1 5) i e d b M O F a n d N i c e n h e I a n c e f h e A c c n i n g S a n d a d f B i n e E n e i e N . 4 2 , N n - c e n A e H e l d f S a l e , D i a l G a n d T e m i n a i n f O e a i n (C a i K a i [2 0 1 7] N . 1 3) i e d b M O F a n d h a i m l e m e n e d c h e i e d a c c n i n g l i c i e i n c e 1 2 J n e 2 0 1 7 a n d 2 8 M a 2 0 1 7 a c c d i n g h e e l e a n e i e m e n e e c i e l . F e l e a n i n f m a i n , l e a e e f e h e e l e a n a n n c e m e n d a e d 2 8 A g 2 0 1 7 d i c l e d i n C h i n a S e c i e J u r n a l , S h a n g h a i S e c i e N e , S e c i e T i m e , C n i n f e b i e (. c n i n f . c m . c n) , h e C m a n ' e b i e (. c i m c . c m) (N i c e N . : [C I M C] 2 0 1 7 - 0 5 8) a n d h e e b i e f h e H n g K n g S c k E c h a n g e (. h k e n e . h k) .

Summary of significant events	Date of disclosure	Search index of the tentative announcement disclosure website
1. A l i c a i n f h e e n i n f h e N n- b l i c O f f e i n g f A S h a e a n d a d j m e n i n h e l a n f h e N n- b l i c O f f e i n g f A S h a e a n d e e n i n f h e a l i d i e i d f h e e l i n b h e h a e h l d e ' g e n e r a l m e e i n g a e l l a h e a l i d i e i d f h e m a n d a e	17 Jan a 2017, 21 A i l 2017 and 9 J n e 2017	.cninf .c m .cn
2. Change in h a e h l d i n g f C h i n a M e c h a n I n d H l d i n g C . , L d . i n h e C m a n	8 A i l 2017 and 10 J n e 2017	.hke ne .hk
3. Change in a c c n i n g l i c	28 A g 2017	.cimc.c m

70 Chapter VII Changes in Share Capital and Information on Substantial Shareholders

I. CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDINGS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD

1. Change in Share Capital

Unit: Share

	Pre-movement (As at 31 December 2016)		New issue	Increase/decrease (+/-) Conversion			Sub-total	Post-movement (As at 30 June 2017)	
	Numbers of shares	Percentage		Bonus issue	from reserves	Others		Numbers of shares	Percentage
I. Shareholding structure	699,526	0.02%	0	0	0	28,500	28,500	728,026	0.02%
1. Share held by domestic companies	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
2. Share held by domestic individuals	699,526	0.02%	0	0	0	28,500	28,500	728,026	0.02%
3. Share held by domestic legal entities	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
4. Share held by foreign individuals	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
5. Share held by foreign legal entities	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
6. Share held by foreign natural persons	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
II. Shareholding structure	2,977,877,460	99.98%	1,775,800	0	0	(28,500)	1,747,300	2,979,624,760	99.98%
1. RMB-denominated Ordinary Share (A Share)	1,261,300,851	42.35%	1,775,800	0	0	(28,500)	1,747,300	1,263,048,151	42.38%
2. Share issued in n-RMB currency and listed domestically	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
3. Share issued in n-RMB currency and listed overseas (H Share)	1,716,576,609	57.63%	0	0	0	0	0	1,716,576,609	57.60%
4. Other	0	0.00%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%
III. Total share	2,978,576,986	100.00%	1,775,800	0	0	0	1,775,800	2,980,352,786	100.00%

Reason for change in share

- On 27 March 2017, the Company's management Mr. Jin Jianling issued new 210,000 A shares (including 52,500 circulating shares held by him) to the public. The total number of shares issued was 210,000.
- On 3 January 2017, the Company's management Mr. Li Xubin sold 24,000 shares held by him.
- During the Reporting Period, 1,730,800 shares were issued during the second period of the first half of the year, and 45,000 shares were issued during the second period of the second half of the year, totaling 1,775,800 shares issued.

Chapter VII Changes in Share Capital and Information on Substantial Shareholders 71

Annual change in share capital

Applicable, Not Applicable

Tax effect change in share

Applicable, Not Applicable

Effect of change in share capital on financial indicators such as the basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share, the net asset value available to ordinary Shareholders of the Company and the dividend

Applicable, Not Applicable

	Item	Pre-movement in shares (RMB/share)	Post-movement in shares (RMB/share)
2016	Basic earnings per share	0.14	0.14
	Diluted earnings per share	0.14	0.14
	Net asset value available to ordinary Shareholders of the Company	9.14	9.14
First half of 2017	Basic earnings per share	0.2554	0.2554
	Diluted earnings per share	0.2544	0.2554
	Net asset value available to ordinary Shareholders of the Company	10.01	10.01

Other matters that the Company deemed necessary to be disclosed by the regulations shall be disclosed

Applicable, Not Applicable

72 Chapter VII Changes in Share Capital and Information on Substantial Shareholders

2. Changes in Shares with Selling Restrictions

, A licable N A licable

Unit : Share

Name of Shareholders	Number of shares with selling restrictions at the beginning of the period	Number of shares with selling restrictions expired in the period	Increase in number of shares with selling restrictions in the period	Number of shares with selling restrictions at the end of the period	Reasons for selling restrictions	Expiry date of selling restrictions
Mai B liang (N e 1)	371,026	0	0	371,026	Shareholder selling shares in accordance with the announcement of change and clearing company	Nil
Y Ya (N e 1)	75,000	0	0	75,000	Same as above	Nil
Jin Jianling (N e 2)	157,500	0	52,500	210,000	Resigned on 27 March 2017. Shares held by him in shares were locked since his long term service fell behind in the deadline for resignation	Nil
Li Xubin (N e 3)	96,000	(24,000)	0	72,000	Shareholder selling shares in accordance with the announcement of change and clearing company	3 January 2017
Total	699,526	(24,000)	52,500	728,026	-	-

Note 1: Mai B liang held 371,026 shares subject to selling restrictions available to be exercised. Y Ya held 75,000 shares subject to selling restrictions available to be exercised. 25% of the total shares held by them will be subject to selling restrictions at the beginning of each year and the total will be included in the total shares held by the management calculated in the announcement of change and clearing company.

Note 2: On 27 March 2017, the Company's management Jin Jianling resigned from his position. As at the end of the Reporting Period, 210,000 A shares (including 52,500 clearing shares in selling restrictions) held by him were all subject to selling restrictions since his long term service fell behind in the deadline.

Note 3:

Chapter VII Changes in Share Capital and Information on Substantial Shareholders

III. NUMBER OF SHAREHOLDERS AND SHAREHOLDINGS OF THE COMPANY

As at 30 June 2017, the total number of Shares held by the Company is 80,942, including: 12 held by H Shares and 80,930 held by A Shares.

Unit: Shares

Name of Shareholders	Nature of Shareholders	Percentage of shareholding	Shareholdings of the ordinary Shareholders who hold above 5% or the top ten ordinary Shareholders				Pledged or frozen shares Status	Number
			Number of ordinary shares held at the end of the Reporting Period (Shares)	Changes during the Reporting Period (Shares)	Number of ordinary shares with selling restrictions (Shares)	Number of ordinary shares without selling restrictions (Shares)		
HKSCC Limited (Incorporated in the Cayman Islands)	Foreign legal person	57.59%	1,716,412,609	65,099,538	-	1,716,412,609	0	
COSCO Shipping Limited (Incorporated in the Cayman Islands)	Foreign legal person	14.50%	432,171,843	-	-	432,171,843	0	
China Securities Finance Corporation Limited (Incorporated in the Cayman Islands)	Securitized legal person	2.70%	80,414,863	(6,252,204)	-	80,414,863	0	
Central Huijin Asset Management Limited (Incorporated in the Cayman Islands)	Securitized legal person	1.27%	37,993,800	-	-	37,993,800	0	
ICBC Credit Service Fund, Agricultural Bank, ICBC Credit Service China Securities and Financial Asset Management Program	Domestic non-securitized legal person	0.32%	9,566,600	-	-	9,566,600	0	
Zhongrong Fund, Agricultural Bank, Zhongrong China Securities and Financial Asset Management Program	Domestic non-securitized legal person	0.32%	9,566,600	-	-	9,566,600	0	
Beifund, Agricultural Bank, Beifund China Securities and Financial Asset Management Program	Domestic non-securitized legal person	0.32%	9,566,600	-	-	9,566,600	0	
Dacheng Fund, Agricultural Bank, Dacheng China Securities and Financial Asset Management Program	Domestic non-securitized legal person	0.32%	9,566,600	-	-	9,566,600	0	
Huafund, Agricultural Bank, Huafund China Securities and Financial Asset Management Program	Domestic non-securitized legal person	0.32%	9,566,600	-	-	9,566,600	0	
Yinhua Fund, Agricultural Bank, Yinhua China Securities and Financial Asset Management Program	Domestic non-securitized legal person	0.32%	9,566,600	-	-	9,566,600	0	
The plain text disclosed in the above mentioned Shareholding	Unknown							

74 Chapter VII Changes in Share Capital and Information on Substantial Shareholders

Shareholdings of top ten ordinary Shareholders without selling restrictions

Name of Shareholders	Number of ordinary shares without selling restrictions held at the end of the Reporting Period	Type of shares	
		Type of shares	Number
HKSCC N minee Limitee (N e 1)	1,716,412,609	Overseas listed foreign share	1,716,412,609
COSCO Container (Group) Limited (N e 2)	432,171,843	RMB-denominated domestic share	432,171,843
China Securities Finance Corporation Limited	80,414,863	RMB-denominated domestic share	80,414,863
Central Huijin Asset Management Limited	37,993,800	Overseas listed foreign share	37,993,800
ICBC Credit Service (Group) Company Limited, Agricultural Bank of China, ICBC Credit Service (Group) Company Limited and Financial Asset Management Program	9,566,600	RMB-denominated domestic share	9,566,600
Zhongrong Finance (Group) Company Limited, Agricultural Bank of China, Zhongrong Finance (Group) Company Limited and Financial Asset Management Program	9,566,600	RMB-denominated domestic share	9,566,600
Bank of China Finance (Group) Company Limited, Agricultural Bank of China, Bank of China Finance (Group) Company Limited and Financial Asset Management Program	9,566,600	RMB-denominated domestic share	9,566,600
Dacheng Finance (Group) Company Limited, Agricultural Bank of China, Dacheng Finance (Group) Company Limited and Financial Asset Management Program	9,566,600	RMB-denominated domestic share	9,566,600
Haier Finance (Group) Company Limited, Agricultural Bank of China, Haier Finance (Group) Company Limited and Financial Asset Management Program	9,566,600	RMB-denominated domestic share	9,566,600
Yinhua Finance (Group) Company Limited, Agricultural Bank of China, Yinhua Finance (Group) Company Limited and Financial Asset Management Program	9,566,600	RMB-denominated domestic share	9,566,600
The relevant interest should be disclosed in the Shareholding Information, the relevant Shareholding Information and the relevant Shareholding Information	Unknown		
Elimination of the relevant Shareholding Information in financing activities (if any)	Nil		

Note 1: As at 30 June 2017, HKSCC N minee Limitee held 1,716,412,609 H shares, including (but not limited to) the 730,557,217 H shares of the Company held by China Merchants Group through its subsidiary and the 245,842,181 H shares of the Company held by China COSCO Shipping through its subsidiary (including 220,520,075 H shares held by COSCO Container (Group) Limited).

Note 2: As at 30 June 2017, COSCO Container (Group) Limited held 220,520,075 H shares of the Company which were registered under HKSCC N minee Limitee (see above mentioned Note 1) and 432,171,843 A shares of the Company.

The relevant domestic Shareholding Information and the relevant domestic Shareholding Information in the Shareholding Information did not constitute an agreed disclosure action during the Reporting Period.

Chapter VII Changes in Share Capital and Information on Substantial Shareholders

IV. CHANGE OF CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS AND DE FACTO CONTROLLER

1. Controlling Shareholders of the Company

Applicable / Not Applicable

The existing controlling shareholders in the Company during the Reporting Period, have a no change.

2. De Facto Controller

Applicable / Not Applicable

The existing de facto controller in the Company during the Reporting Period, have a no change.

V. DISCLOSURE OF SHAREHOLDINGS OF THE SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE SFO OF HONG KONG

As far as the Directors are aware, as at 30 June 2017, the persons (including the Directors, Senior Management and the chief executive of the Company) who had interest in the shares and underlying shares of the Company which are required to be disclosed in the register of interests in shares and who are interested in the shares of the Company under Section 336 of the SFO are as follows:

Name of Shareholder	Nature of shares	Number of shares (Shares)	Capacity	Percentage of such shares in the same class of the issued shares (%)	Percentage of such shares in the total issued shares (%)
China Mechanical Group (Limited)	H Shares	730,557,217 (L)	Interested in and controlled by the beneficial shareholders	42.56%	24.51%
China COSCO Shipping (Limited)	A Shares	432,171,843 (L)	Interested in and controlled by the beneficial shareholders	34.20%	14.50%
	H Shares	245,842,181 (L)	Interested in and controlled by the beneficial shareholders	14.32%	8.25%
Zhang Jinhuan (Limited)	H Shares	358,251,896 (L)	Interested in and controlled by the beneficial shareholders	20.87%	12.02%
Bad Ride Limited (Limited)	H Shares	215,203,846 (L)	Beneficial interest	12.54%	7.22%
	H Shares	143,048,050 (L)	Permitted to be disclosed in the register	8.33%	4.80%
Promoting Limited	H Shares	143,048,050 (L)	Beneficial interest	8.33%	4.80%

(L) Long Position

76 Chapter VII Changes in Share Capital and Information on Substantial Shareholders

Note 1: 730,557,217 H shares were held by China Merchants (CIMC) International Beneficial Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Merchants International Holding Company Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Merchants International (Hong Kong) Company Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Merchants Seaman Navigation Company Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Merchants Group. Accordingly, pursuant to Paragraph XV of the SFO, China Merchants Group is deemed to have in effect in the 730,557,217 H shares of the Company.

Note 2: Among which, 220,520,075 H shares were held by COSCO Container Industry Limited in the capacity of beneficial owner. COSCO Container Industry Limited is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Long Heng International Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of COSCO Shipping Development (Hong Kong) Company Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of COSCO Shipping Development Company Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of China COSCO Shipping. Accordingly, pursuant to Paragraph XV of the SFO, China COSCO Shipping is deemed to have in effect in the 220,520,075 H shares of the Company. In addition, China COSCO Shipping also held 432,171,843 A shares of the Company through its affiliated subsidiaries.

Note 3: 215,203,846 H shares were held by Brad Ride Limited in the capacity of beneficial owner while the other 143,048,050 H shares were held by Brad Ride Limited in the capacity of beneficial owner in the name of Brad Ride Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hong Kong Capital Fund, L.P., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hong Kong Capital Fund VGP, L.P., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hong Kong Capital Fund VGP Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hong Kong Management Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hong Kong Managing Partners Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Emenial Finance Group Limited, which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Jinhuan Zhaobao. Accordingly, pursuant to Paragraph XV of the SFO, Jinhuan Zhaobao is deemed to have in effect in the 358,251,896 H shares of the Company.

Shareholders' agreement and articles of association of the Company, as at 30 June 2017, notwithstanding the fact that the Company had an in effect decided in the registration in the name and history of the Company pursuant to Section 336 of the SFO of Hong Kong.

Substantial Shareholders of the Company

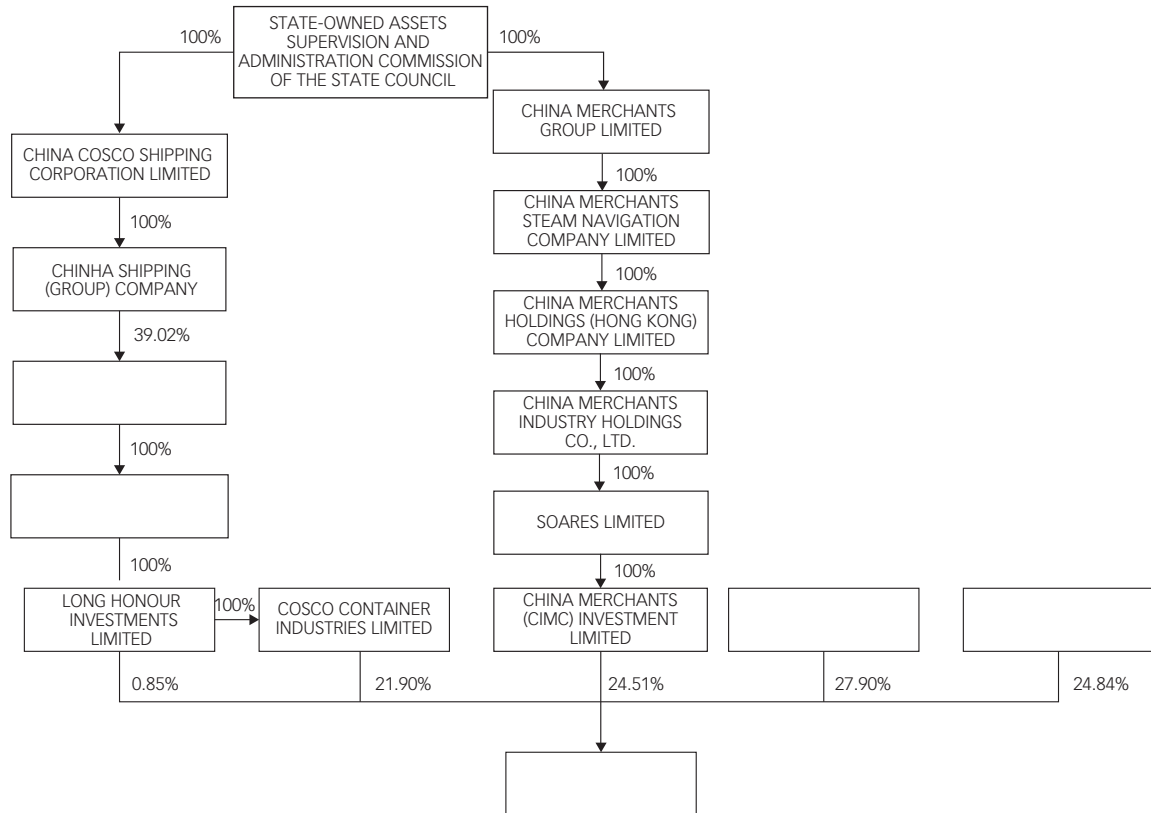
As at the end of the Reporting Period, the substantial shareholders of the Company are China Merchants Group and China COSCO Shipping.

China Merchants Group was incorporated on 14 October 1986 in the PRC. Its registered capital is RMB10,050 million and its chairman of the board of directors is Li Jianheng. China Merchants Group's business covers the following areas, namely shipping (shipping, shipping and navigation, logistics, clean engineering and trade), finance (bank, securities, fund and insurance) and real estate (industrial real estate and real estate development). On 9 June 2017, China Merchants International Holding Company Limited, a subsidiary of China Merchants Group, completed the acquisition of all shares of Sable Limited, China Merchants International Holding Company Limited, an wholly-owned subsidiary of China Merchants Group. As at the end of the Reporting Period, China Merchants Group holds a majority of shares (including China Merchants Seaman Navigation Company Limited, China Merchants International (Hong Kong) Company Limited, China Merchants International Holding Company Limited, Sable

Chapter VII Changes in Share Capital and Information on Substantial Shareholders 77

COSCO SHIPPING HONG KONG (CO., LIMITED)Tj-0328-95391 TdOther NHAhareholdersED

Shareholding Relationships between the Company and the Substantial Shareholders as of the end of the Reporting Period



78 Chapter VIII Information on Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management

I. CHANGES ON SHAREHOLDINGS OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Applicable Not Applicable

Unit: Share

Name	Position	Status	Class of shares	Shares	Increase of shares during the Reporting Period	Decrease of shares during the Reporting Period	Shares held at the end of the Reporting Period	Restricted shares	Restricted shares granted during the Reporting Period	Restricted shares
				held at the beginning of the Reporting Period				granted at the beginning of the Reporting Period		granted at the end of the Reporting Period
Li Xubin	Vice Chairman	Chairman	A Share	96,000	0	24,000	72,000	0	0	0
			H Share	2,400	0	0	2,400	0	0	0

II. CHANGES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY

1. During the Reporting Period, changes of Directors, Supervisors and senior management of the Company are set out below:

Name	Position	Type	Date	Reasons
Jin Jianling	General Manager of Financial Department	Resignation	27 March 2017	Resignation
Zeng Han	General Manager of Financial Department	Appointment	27 March 2017	Appointment

Chapter VIII Information on Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management 79

2. The changes of Directors and Supervisors of the Company after the Reporting Period are set out below:

On 7 August 2017, Mr. Wang Zhiqian resigned from the position of Non-executive Director of the Company and all the positions in the Risk Management Committee and the Remuneration and Audit Committee of the Board due to the change in job assignment. The resignation of Mr. Wang Zhiqian has taken effect from the date of the Board's receipt of his resignation. On 11 August 2017, the Board elected non-executive Director Mr. H. Xianfa as a non-executive Director of the eighth session of the Board. According to the Articles of Association, the election has been deemed to have taken effect from the date of the general meeting in 2017 of the Company to be convened on 26 September 2017 for the ordinary and a special.

On 7 August 2017, Mr. L. Shenghui resigned from the position of the Secretary of the Company due to the change in arrangement. Mr. L. Shenghui's resignation will take effect from the date of the Company's general meeting; however, according to the Articles of Association, Mr. L. Shenghui's resignation will not become effective until the date of the Company's general meeting. Mr. L. Shenghui has resigned from the position of the Secretary of the eighth session of the Board. According to the Articles of Association, the election has been deemed to have taken effect from the date of the general meeting in 2017 of the Company to be convened on 26 September 2017 for the ordinary and a special.

For the information, please refer to the announcements dated 7 August and 11 August 2017 disclosed in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times, Cninfo website (www.cninfo.com.cn), the Company's website (www.cimc.com) (Notice No.: [CIMC] 2017-048 and [CIMC] 2017-051) and the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (www.hkexnews.hk).

III. INTERESTS OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVES IN THE SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY AND ASSOCIATED CORPORATION THEREOF

02 TD (election). 154 C. a T00. > din 0.5 hich > f h he a, f dned n 0.5(f and a d. 18 T > 0.5(fgi FEF k7 f b

80 Chapter VIII Information on Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management

1. Interest in the Shares of the Company:

Name	Nature of interest	Class of shares	Number of shares (shares)	Percentage of such shares in the issued shares of the same class (%)	Percentage of such shares in the total issued shares (%)
Mai B liang	Beneficial in e	A Share	494,702	0.04%	0.02%

2. Interest in the Underlying Shares of the Company:

Further details of the interest in the underlying shares of the Company held by Director, Supervisor and the chief executive of the Company as at 30 June 2017, please refer to XII. Implementation of the Company's Incentive Scheme, Employee Stock Ownership Scheme and the Employee Incentive Measure under the VI Significant Event in his Report.

3. Interests in the Shares of Associated Corporations of the Company:

Name	Associated corporation	Nature of interest	Number of shares held (shares)	Percentage of such shares in the total issued shares or total equity interest (%)
Mai B liang	CIMC Vehicle (Group)	Beneficially	Not applicable	0.74% (Not)
	CIMC Energy	Beneficial in e	3,260,000	0.17%

Note: Mr. Mai B liang indirectly held 0.74% interest in CIMC Vehicle (Group) by holding 4.69% interest in the CRTC CIMC Vehicle (Group) Employee Plan. Further details of the CRTC CIMC Vehicle (Group) Employee Plan, please refer to (3) Implementation of the Employee Incentive Scheme of the subsidiary CIMC Vehicle (Group) in XII. Implementation of the Company's Share Option Incentive Scheme, Employee Stock Ownership Scheme and the Employee Incentive Measure under the VI Significant Event in his Report.

As set out in the above, as at 30 June 2017, a former Director of the Company also acted, on behalf of the Director, Supervisor and the chief executive held an interest in the shares, underlying shares and debentures (within the meaning of Paragraph XV of the SFO) of the Company and an affiliated company, which are deemed to be held by the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange under Division 7 and 8 of Paragraph XV of the SFO, including interest and shares in which are taken deemed have been changed in the SFO, which are deemed to be recorded in the register of the Company under Section 352 of the SFO, which are deemed to be held by the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange under the Model Code contained in Appendix 10 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules.

IV. CHANGES IN INFORMATION OF DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS

The main change in information of the former Director and Supervisor of the Company during the Reporting Period, please refer to 2016 Annual Report.

Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited) 81

1. AUDIT REPORT

When the interim financial statements were audited,

the audit was performed on a limited basis.

The 2017 Interim Financial Report of the Company has not been audited.

2. FINANCIAL REPORT

China Inland Oil & Gas (Group) Company Limited.

The financial statements cover the period from January 1, 2017 to June 30, 2017.

The figures in the financial statements are denominated in: RMB'000

82 Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited)

Condensed Balance Sheet

As at 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has priority in case of discrepancy)

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash at bank and on hand	IV.1	5,737,102	6,325,998
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	IV.2	187,117	141,160
Net receivable	IV.3	1,096,250	1,536,191
Accounts receivable	IV.4	16,371,018	11,526,075
Advances	IV.6	2,393,030	2,165,982
Inventory		8,580	9,250
Dividend receivable		42,055	41,959
Other receivable	IV.5	8,243,976	9,347,887
Intangible assets	IV.7	18,336,871	17,409,515
Available-for-sale financial assets	IV.8	203,847	203,847
Contract liabilities	IV.9	4,118,028	3,941,689
Other contract liabilities	IV.10	719,176	702,478
Total current assets		57,457,050	53,352,031
Non-current assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	IV.2	249,034	325,187
Available-for-sale financial assets	IV.11	461,762	442,726
Long-term receivable	IV.12	13,499,327	13,220,242
Long-term equity investments	IV.13	2,249,428	2,162,217
Intangible assets	IV.14	1,722,065	1,752,608
Fixed assets	IV.10	0.8 k/T10.1 Tf0.026 Tc -0.026 T 9.018 0 Td(6 8c -0.17, /T10	

Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited)

Condensed Balance Sheet (Continued)

As at 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Shareholding	IV.25	17,945,748	15,729,787
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	IV.26	134,772	141,806
Trade payables	IV.27	1,253,175	1,551,582
Accounts payable	IV.28	11,345,178	10,160,951
Advanced from customers	IV.29	4,545,835	3,780,694
Employee benefits payable	IV.30	2,120,417	2,115,108
Taxes payable	IV.31	975,399	1,092,030
Interest payable	IV.32	533,428	303,375
Dividend payable	IV.33	253,412	16,746
Other payable	IV.34	6,127,379	5,154,073
Provision	IV.35	772,163	847,429
Contingent financial liabilities	IV.36	5,015,501	3,667,872
Other contingent liabilities	IV.37	2,612,280	1,687,762
Total current liabilities		53,634,687	46,249,215
Non-current liabilities:			
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	IV.26	57,718	61,235
Long-term borrowings	IV.38	23,665,089	27,023,222
Deferred tax liabilities	IV.39	7,986,500	7,986,500
Long-term payables	IV.40	504,909	529,372
Payable for specific projects	IV.41	16,720	9,704
Deferred income	IV.42	836,650	839,738
Deferred tax liabilities	IV.21	687,884	657,414
Other non-current liabilities	IV.43	2,236,814	2,123,556
Total non-current liabilities		35,992,284	39,230,741
Total liabilities		89,626,971	85,479,956
Shareholders' equity			
Share capital	IV.44	2,980,353	2,978,577
Other equity instruments	IV.45	1,981,143	2,049,035
Capital reserve	IV.46	3,075,965	3,126,585
Other comprehensive income	IV.47	429,765	357,341
Surplus reserve	IV.48	3,279,379	3,279,379
Undistributed profit	IV.49	18,076,208	17,495,053
Total equity attributable to shareholders and other equity holders of the company		29,822,813	29,285,970
Minority interests		10,049,070	9,848,822
Total shareholders' equity		39,871,883	39,134,792
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		129,498,854	124,614,748

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Legal representative
Authorized sign: Mai Biliang

The person in charge of
accounting affairs: Zeng Han

The head of the accounting
department: Zeng Han

84 Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited)

Balance Sheet

As at 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash at bank and on hand	XVI.1	2,300,326	2,660,222
Dividend receivable	XVI.2	4,704,365	4,755,818
Other receivable	XVI.3	12,968,574	13,131,416
Other contract assets		7,685	9,272
Total current assets		19,980,950	20,556,728
Non-current assets:			
Available-for-sale financial assets	XVI.4	388,905	388,905
Long-term equity investments	XVI.5	9,490,535	9,375,276
Fixed assets		101,398	102,372
Construction in progress		16,931	844
Intangible assets		14,336	14,466
Deferred tax assets		207	-
Long-term prepaid expenses		35,115	40,730
Deferred tax liabilities	XVI.14	49,636	52,280
Total non-current assets		10,097,063	9,974,873
TOTAL ASSETS		30,078,013	30,531,601

Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited)

Balance Sheet (Continued)

As at 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Share subscription	XVI.6	3,660,000	2,710,000
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	XVI.7	-	65
Employee benefits payable		196,808	205,760
Taxes payable	XVI.8	4,024	3,646
Income tax payable	XVI.9	225,564	75,755
Dividend payable		178,332	-
Other payable	XVI.10	2,185,522	2,990,804
Provision		-	79,104
Contingent financial liabilities	XVI.11	995,000	800,000
Total current liabilities		7,445,250	6,865,134
Non-current liabilities:			
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	XVI.7	1,738	3,296
Long-term borrowings	XVI.12	826,000	1,621,000
Deferred income	XVI.13	7,986,500	7,986,500
		36,276	37,429
Total non-current liabilities		8,850,514	9,648,225
Total liabilities		16,295,764	16,513,359
Shareholders' equity			
Share capital		2,980,353	2,978,577
Other equity instruments		1,981,143	2,049,035
Capital reserve	XVI.15	3,304,356	3,287,149
Other comprehensive income	XVI.16	43,754	43,754
Surplus reserve		3,279,379	3,279,379
Undistributed profit		2,193,264	2,380,348
Total equity attributable to shareholders and other equity holders		13,782,249	14,018,242
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		30,078,013	30,531,601

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Legal representative
Authorized sign: Mai BiliangThe person in charge of
accounting affairs: Zeng HanThe head of accounting
department: Zeng Han

86 Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited)

Consolidated Income Statement

For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

	Net	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
I. Revenue	IV.50	33,387,152	23,542,843
Lease: Container	IV.50	27,241,564	19,126,496
Tare and charge	IV.51	216,183	194,236
Selling and distribution expense	IV.52	1,256,253	1,036,129
General and administrative expense	IV.53	2,368,039	1,982,301
Financial expense-net	IV.54	594,251	304,944
Asset impairment loss	IV.58	234,437	1,267,501
Add: Profit/(Loss) from change in fair value	IV.56	(32,626)	137,104
Income	IV.57	(10,628)	(87,328)
Including: Share profit/(Loss) from financial investment		2,538	13,800
Other income	IV.59	91,032	
II. Operating profit		1,524,203	(318,988)
Add: Non-operating income	IV.60	84,343	167,289
Including: Profit from disposal of non-current assets		31,127	6,153
Lease: Non-operating expense	IV.61	32,404	14,145
Including: Loss from disposal of non-current assets		17,388	9,485
III. Total profit		1,576,142	(165,844)
Lease: Income after tax	IV.62	509,633	375,316
IV. Net profit		1,066,509	(541,160)
Attributable to the controlling shareholders of the Company		796,898	(378,034)
Minority interest		269,611	(163,126)
V. Other comprehensive income/(losses), net of tax	IV.47	99,022	328,231
Attributable to the controlling shareholders of the Company		72,424	274,766
Items that may be classified as reclassified financial assets		72,424	274,766
Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets		(241)	949
Gain from cash flow hedge		6,072	(490)
Currency exchange difference		66,593	274,307
Minority interest		26,598	53,465
VI. Total comprehensive income		1,165,531	(212,929)
Attributable to the controlling shareholders of the Company		869,322	(103,268)
Minority interest		296,209	(109,661)
VII. Earnings per share			
(I) Basic earnings per share (RMB)	IV.63	0.2554	(0.1444)
(II) Diluted earnings per share (RMB)	IV.63	0.2544	(0.1444)

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

Legal representative
 authorized sign: Mai Biliang

The person in charge of
 accounting affairs: Zeng Han

The head of the accounting
 department: Zeng Han

Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited)

Income Statement

For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Table are for Reference Only)

	Note	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
I. Revenue	XVI.17	96,917	69,104
Lease income	XVI.17	1,452	24,006
Taxe and charge		-	3,373
General and administrative expense		129,167	109,800
Financial expense		296,143	(99,572)
Asset impairment loss		-	-
Add: Profit from change in fair value	XVI.18	1,623	1,985
Income tax expense	XVI.19	359,040	118,963
Other income	XVI.20	2,211	-
II. Operating profit		33,029	152,445
Add: Non-recurring income	XVI.21	21	1,137
Including: Gain on disposal of non-current assets		-	116
Less: Non-recurring expense	XVI.22	1,746	249
Including: Loss on disposal of non-current assets		586	1
III. Total profit		31,304	153,333
Less: Income tax expense/(Income)	XVI.23	2,644	27,968
IV. Net profit		28,660	125,365
V. Other comprehensive income, net of tax		-	-
VI. Total comprehensive income		28,660	125,365

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

Legal representative
 authorized sign: Mai Biliang

The person in charge of
 accounting affairs: Zeng Han

The head of the accounting
 department: Zeng Han

88 Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited)

Condensed Cash Flow Statement

For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

	Net	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
I. Cash flows from operating activities:			
Cash received from sale of goods and rendering of service		32,885,118	26,966,364
Repayment of interest and change		1,044,746	536,836
Cash received relating to leasing activities	IV.64(1)	709,660	252,053
Sub-total of cash inflows		34,639,524	27,755,253
Cash paid for goods and service		29,731,503	21,688,702
Cash paid on behalf of employees		3,003,021	2,703,551
Payment of interest and change		1,050,104	1,102,475
Cash paid relating to leasing activities	IV.64(2)	1,523,112	1,326,793
Sub-total of cash outflows		35,307,740	26,821,521
Net cash outflow/(inflows) from operating activities	IV.65(1)	(668,216)	933,732
II. Cash flows from investing activities:			
Cash received from disposal of investments		600	115,920
Cash received from disposal of investments		21,903	241,771
Net cash received from disposal of fixed assets, intangible assets and long-term assets		37,940	11,643
Net cash received from disposal of buildings and other fixed assets		-	7
Sub-total of cash inflows		60,443	369,341
Cash paid to acquire fixed assets, intangible assets and long-term assets		1,421,152	4,189,354
Cash paid to acquire investments		142,020	791,687
Net cash paid to acquire buildings		5,000	764,577
Sub-total of cash outflows		1,568,172	5,745,618
Net cash outflows from investing activities		(1,507,729)	(5,376,277)

Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited) 89

90 Chapter IX 2017 Interim Financial Report (Unaudited)

Cash Flows Statement

For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text is in Reference Only)

	Net	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
I. Cash flows from operating activities			
Cash received from sale of goods and rendering of service		92,944	74,196
Cash received relating to operating activities		2,750,305	3,026,963
Sub-total of cash inflows		2,843,249	3,101,159
Cash paid for goods and service		-	38,246
Cash paid on behalf of employees		53,410	153,809
Payments for tax and charge		13,625	27,955
Cash paid relating to operating activities		4,157,049	3,246,351
Sub-total of cash outflows		4,224,084	3,466,361
Net cash outflows from operating activities	XVI.24	(1,380,835)	(365,202)
II. Cash flows from investing activities			
Cash received from disposal of investments		6,800,000	-
Cash received from disposal of investments		275,133	8,000
Net cash received from disposal of fixed assets		-	2,261
Sub-total of cash inflows		7,075,133	10,261
Cash paid for acquisition of intangible assets and other long-term assets		24,944	6,962
Payments for investments		6,886,616	-
Sub-total of cash outflows		6,911,560	6,962
Net cash inflows from investing activities		163,573	3,299
III. Cash flows from financing activities			
Cash received from issuing		4,070,000	4,426,000
Cash received from capital contribution		8,158	23,712
Sub-total of cash inflows		4,078,158	4,449,712
Cash payment for issuing		3,720,000	4,061,000
Cash payment for distribution of dividends and interest		152,617	349,716
Sub-total of cash outflows		3,872,617	4,410,716
Net cash inflows from financing activities		205,541	38,996
IV. Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		(3,909)	182
V. Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	XVI.24	(1,015,630)	(322,725)
Add: Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		1,715,470	652,865
VI. Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	XVI.24	699,840	330,140

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

Legal Representative
Authorized Signatory: Mai Biliang

The person in charge of
accounting affairs: Zeng Han

The head of the accounting
department: Zeng Han

Notes to the Financial Statements

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

China International Marine Container (Group) Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "China International Marine Container Co., Ltd.", a Sino-foreign joint venture established by China Merchants Group, the East Asia Container Terminal (Denmark) and Ocean Container Inc.(USA). In December 1992, it was established by Shen Fubang [1992] 1736 issued by the General Office of the People's Government of Shenzhen and Shen Renyin [1992] 261 issued by Shenzhen Special Economic Zone Branch of People's Bank of China, the Company was established as an incorporated company established by the original shareholders of the Company. On 31 December 1993 and 17 January 1994 respectively, the Company issued shares denominated in Renminbi (RMB) and foreign currencies (B Shares), and commenced trading on Shenzhen Stock Exchange. Pursuant to Shen Fubang [1993] 925 issued by the General Office of the People's Government of Shenzhen and Shen Zhengban [1994] 22 issued by Shenzhen Securities Administration Office On 1 December 1995, it was established by the State Administration of Industry and Commerce, the Company changed its name to China International Marine Container (Group) Co., Ltd. The Registered Address and Address of Head Office of the Company is 8th Floor CIMC R&D Center, 2 Gangnan Avenue, Shekou, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, PRC.

On 19 December 2012, the Company's denominated foreign currency (B Shares) changed listing location and entered the main market of the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong through the listing of the Company's B Shares denominated in foreign currency (H Shares).

The principal activities of the Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") are the manufacturing of marine container facilities, facilities for energy, food, chemical and engineering materials. Detailed activities are the manufacturing and trading of containers and related equipment; selling the Group's equipment and manufacturing of various types of containers and related equipment; trading containers, racking, molding, painting, surface treatment (including painting, welding and assembly) and the processing services; design, manufacturing and selling of high-tech and high-performance special vehicles, heat exchangers, air conditioning, fire-engine and semi-trailer; leasing of containers; design, production and sale of high-end refrigerated containers and cold chain; trading in general cargo facilities; production of containers and related equipment; and trading EP+CS (engineering containers and containers) technical services for the storage and processing of LNG, LPG and other chemical gases. As of the above, the Group is also engaged in financial services, manufacturing of logistics equipment and related services, marine services, rail truck production and related equipment, etc.

CIMC Engineering Limited ("CIMC Eng"), the subsidiary of the Group, is listed in the Main Board of the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. The principal activities of Eng are the design, development, manufacturing, engineering and sale of, and the provision of technical maintenance services for various types of containers, storage and processing equipment has provided in energy, chemical and related industries.

Pei Global Limited ("Pei"), the subsidiary of the Group, is listed in the main board of the Catalist of Singapore Exchange Ltd. The principal activities of the Pei Global Ltd are electrical production and sale, automatic equipment and equipment, automatic logistics equipment and equipment, air conditioning equipment (air conditioning vehicle, self-propelled air conditioning vehicle, air conditioning vehicle, air conditioning vehicle, air conditioning vehicle), in addition and after-sale services for self-produced and agent-produced and related equipment management services. Pei delisted from the Singapore Exchange Ltd. since 7 September 2016.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

I. GENERAL INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Please refer to Note VI for details of subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements and all other subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements. Please refer to Note V.2 for details of subsidiaries excluded from the consolidated financial statements.

This financial statement has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC) in accordance with the Chinese Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises (CAS) on 28 August 2017.

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The Group makes specific accounting policies and accounting estimates according to characteristic financial business, which include provisions for bad debts receivable (Note II.10), deferred income (Note II.11), the choice of determining impairment loss for non-current assets (Note II.20), depreciable intangible assets and amortizable intangible assets (Note II.14 and 17), measurement of provisions (Note II.21) and deferred tax (Note II.23), etc.

Key judgments applied for critical accounting policies by the Group are disclosed in Note II.34.

1. Basis of preparation

The financial statement is prepared in accordance with the Basic Standard and specific standards of the Accounting Standard for Business Enterprises issued by the Ministry of Finance on 15 February 2006, the

Notes to the Financial Statements

95

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

4. Recording currency

Financial currency is determined by the Company and is recorded in the balance sheet in which major income and costs are denominated and settled.

The financial currency of the Company and is recorded in PRC as Renminbi. Hong Kong and the overseas subsidiaries use local currencies as their financial currency. Foreign currency is defined as currency other than financial currency.

Financial statements of the Company are prepared in Renminbi. Foreign subsidiaries using currencies other than Renminbi as their financial currency, the Company translates the financial statements of the subsidiaries in Renminbi (see Note II.8).

5. Business combinations

(1) Business combinations involving enterprises under common control

A business combination in line with the definition of a business combination in which all of the combining enterprises are ultimately controlled by the same party before and after the business combination, and have no change of control. The assets and liabilities obtained are measured at the carrying amount as recorded by the enterprises being combined at the business combination date. The difference between the carrying amount of the net assets obtained and the carrying amount of the net identifiable intangible assets (including identifiable intangible assets) is adjusted to capital reserve in the capital account. If the balance of the capital reserve is insufficient, an excess is adjusted to retained earnings. An exception is that the business combination shall be recognized in full for the consolidated financial statements. The business combination date is the date on which the combining enterprises effectively obtain control of the combining enterprises.

(2) Business combinations involving enterprises not under common control

A business combination in line with the definition of a business combination in which all of the combining enterprises are not ultimately controlled by the same party before and after the business combination. Where 1) the aggregate of the fair value of the identifiable intangible assets (including the identifiable intangible assets held by the acquirer) and liabilities incurred is greater than the fair value of the identifiable intangible assets of the acquirer, the difference is recognized as goodwill (see Note II.18). When 1) is less than 2), the difference is recognized in full for the consolidated financial statements. The cost of the intangible assets is debited to the cost of the identifiable intangible assets. Other identifiable intangible assets acquired from the business combination are recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred. The difference between the fair value and the carrying amount of the net assets acquired is recognized in full. The identifiable intangible assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities, if any, are recognized by the Group as identifiable intangible assets. The identifiable intangible assets in which the acquirer effectively obtains control of the acquirer.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has Primary Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

6. Preparation of consolidated financial statements

The consolidated financial statements are prepared on a consolidated basis and the consolidated financial statements comprise the Company and its subsidiaries. Consolidation means the group has a high degree of influence over the investee, and could gain or lose high income. The investee has the ability to affect the group's financial performance. The financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition to the date of disposal.

When a subsidiary has acquired during the reporting period, although a business combination in line with the independent principle, the financial statements of the subsidiary are included in the consolidated financial statements as if the combination had occurred at the date of the combination. The opening balance and the comparative figures of the consolidated financial statements are all adjusted. In the preparation of the consolidated financial statements, the subsidiary's assets and liabilities are measured at carrying amount and included in the consolidated balance sheet, and financial performance is included in the consolidated income statement, respectively, from the date of the combination to the date of the Company's gain of the subsidiary's control.

When a subsidiary has acquired during the reporting period, although a business combination in line with the independent principle, the identifiable assets and liabilities of the acquired subsidiary are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition to the date of disposal of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the acquired subsidiary.

For a business combination in line with the independent principle and achieved in stages, the Group measures the fair value of the acquired subsidiary in the acquisition date. The difference between the fair value and the carrying amount is recognized as income from the acquisition; the amount recognized in the combined income statement relating to the fair value of the acquired subsidiary is declared as income from the acquisition.

When the Company acquires a minority interest in a subsidiary, the difference between the amount which the minority interest is adjusted and the amount of the non-controlling interest received is adjusted to the capital reserve (capital surplus) in the consolidated balance sheet. If the credit balance of capital reserve (capital surplus) is insufficient, an expense is adjusted to retained earnings.

When the Group's consolidated financial statements are the direct financial statements of the investee, the Group recognizes the assets, liabilities, minority interest and the related items in the investee's financial statements. The remaining equity in the investee is measured at fair value at the date of consolidation. An gain or loss of the investment is recognized as income from the acquisition of the investment.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

8. Foreign currency transactions and translation of financial statements denominated in foreign currency

When the Group receives capital in foreign currencies from investors, the capital is translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date of receipt. Other foreign currency transactions are, initially recognized, translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

All exchange rates are determined by the People's Bank of China. All exchange rates are determined under a floating exchange rate system and a market method, in which the exchange rate of the currency is determined by the market.

Monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the balance sheet date. The exchange rate difference, except for the arising from the financial and in the specific foreign currency borrowing from the bank, is recognized in profit or loss. Non-monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are measured at historical cost translated into the functional currency using the exchange rate at the transaction date. Non-monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are measured at fair value using the exchange rate at the date the fair value is determined; the exchange rate difference is recognized in profit or loss, except for the difference arising from the translation of available-for-sale financial assets, which is recognized in other comprehensive income. The effective exchange rate change is recognized in other comprehensive income.

The assets and liabilities of foreign exchange are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the balance sheet date. The equity items, including retained earnings, are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the transaction date. The income and expense of foreign exchange are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the transaction date. The exchange rate difference is recognized in other comprehensive income. Under the fair value of foreign exchange, the cumulative amount of the exchange rate difference is recognized in equity, which is eliminated when the foreign exchange is realized in profit or loss in the period in which the disposal occurs. The cash flow of foreign exchange is translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date of the cash flow. The effective exchange rate change is recognized in other comprehensive income.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are equally authentic)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

9. Financial instruments

Financial instruments include cash at bank and on hand, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, receivable, available-for-sale financial assets, instruments in equity, derivative financial instruments, instruments at amortized cost, and debt payable.

(1) Financial Assets

()

Financial assets are classified in the following categories at initial recognition: financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, receivable, available-for-sale financial assets and held-to-maturity investments. The classification of financial assets depends on the Group's intention and ability to hold the financial assets.

a. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for sale, derivatives held for trading and financial assets held for trading.

b. Receivable

Receivable are non-derivative financial assets that have fixed or determinable amounts and are not quoted in an active market.

c. Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are held for trading, but are not classified in any of the other categories. They are included in non-current assets unless they are held for trading. Available-for-sale financial assets are measured at fair value at the end of the reporting period.

()

Financial assets are recognized at fair value in the balance sheet when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. In the case of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, the related transaction is recognized at the time of acquisition and recognized in profit or loss for the period. For the financial assets, an active market for the financial assets is available, the fair value of the financial assets is included in the initial recognition amount.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value. Instruments in equity in instruments are measured at cost when the dividend has not been declared and the fair value cannot be reliably measured. Receivable are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

9. Financial instruments (Continued)

(1) Financial Assets (Continued)

() ()

Gain or loss arising from change in the fair value of financial assets or liabilities held through financial instruments is recognized in profit or loss. In the case of cash dividends received during the period in which such financial assets are held, a full amount of the gain or loss arising from disposal of the assets are recognized in profit or loss for the concerned period.

Accumulated fair value adjustments of available-for-sale financial assets are recognized in other comprehensive income and expense gain and loss of foreign currency financial assets. When available-for-sale financial assets are disposed, the accumulated fair value adjustments are recognized in other comprehensive income. In the case of available-for-sale equity investments, the effective interest method and cash dividends on available-for-sale equity investments when the group's right to receive a dividend is established are recognized in the income statement as part of the income.

()

The Group assesses the carrying amount of financial assets to determine whether there is impairment. If there is objective evidence that a financial asset is impaired, the Group determines the amount of impairment loss.

Objective evidence indicating a financial asset is impaired includes: (a) issuer has been in default of the initial recognition of the financial asset and the influence of the financial asset's estimated cash flows which can be reliably measured by the Group.

Evidence of held-to-maturity investments impairment includes a significant prolonged decline in the fair value of an investment in an equity instrument below cost. The Group assesses all available-for-sale financial assets on an individual basis at each balance sheet date. Impairment loss should be recognized if the fair value of an equity instrument has fallen 50% (50% inclusive) of its initial investment cost in the case where the fair value has been less than the initial investment cost for more than one year (excluding dividends). The Group will consider the relevant factors, such as the price volatility, to determine the impairment loss should be recognized for the equity instrument if the decline in the fair value of an equity instrument is more than 20% (20% inclusive) below the 50% of its initial investment cost. The initial investment cost of held-to-maturity investments is calculated using the effective interest method.

When an impairment loss on a financial asset is determined to be permanent, the amount of

Notes to the Financial Statements

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

9. Financial instruments (Continued)

(1) Financial Assets (Continued)

() ()

When an available-for-sale financial asset is impaired, the cumulative impairment from decline in fair value has been recognized directly in equity if it is classified as available-for-sale. If, after an impairment loss has been recognized on an available-for-sale debt instrument, the fair value of the debt instrument increases in subsequent periods

Notes to the Financial Statements

103

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

9. Financial instruments (Continued)

(4) Equity instrument

An equity instrument is a contract that obligates the issuer to deliver or to exchange a fixed or determinable number of shares of the issuer for a fixed or determinable amount of cash or other assets, or to exchange a fixed or determinable amount of cash or other assets for a fixed or determinable number of shares of the issuer.

The residual claim in an instrument is recognized as a liability of the issuer when the issuer is contractually obligated to deliver a fixed or determinable amount of cash or other assets to the holder of the instrument.

The consideration received from the issuance of equity instruments is recognized as equity when the issuer is contractually obligated to deliver a fixed or determinable amount of cash or other assets to the holder of the instrument.

Consideration and an acquisition paid by the Group for the acquisition of equity instruments are deducted from the consideration received.

10. Receivables

Receivable comprises trade receivable and other receivable. Accounts receivable arising from sale of goods rendering services are initially recognized at fair value of the contractual amount from the best estimate of the receivable.

Receivable are classified as financial assets and are measured at amortized cost.

When an impairment allowance is made on an individual basis, an impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of the receivable is greater than the present value of the estimated future cash flows (exclusive of credit losses) that have not been incurred. The impairment loss is recognized in the profit or loss.

The impairment loss made on individual receivable has similar characteristics (including the nature, timing and amount) and is measured based on historical loss experience, and adjusted based on the best available information reflecting the economic conditions.

If, after an impairment allowance has been recognized on receivable, there is objective evidence of a decrease in the fair value of the financial asset which can be related to the impairment allowance, the impairment allowance is reversed through profit or loss. A reversal of an impairment allowance will not increase the carrying amount of the receivable above the amount that would have been determined had no impairment allowance been recognized in the first place.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

10. Receivables (Continued)

(1) Receivables that are individually significant and impairment provided on an individual basis:

Certain individually significant receivables have been individually identified as individually significant and impairment provided on an individual basis.

Individually significant receivables are the receivables with the individual amount less than RMB10 million (inclusive) accounting for 5% or more of the total receivables.

Method of individually significant receivables have been individually identified as individually significant and impairment provided on an individual basis.

An impairment loss is calculated as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows (excluding the credit loss that has not been incurred) discounted at the original effective interest rate.

(2) Receivable that are individually insignificant but impairment provided on an individual basis:

Certain individually insignificant receivables have been individually identified as individually insignificant but impairment provided on an individual basis.

Within the receivables whose amount are individually insignificant, impairment is also provided on an individual basis for the aged receivables in order to reflect the risk of non-recovery.

Method of individually insignificant receivables have been individually identified as individually insignificant but impairment provided on an individual basis.

An impairment loss is calculated as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows (excluding the credit loss that has not been incurred) discounted at the original effective interest rate.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as the primary reference)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

10. Receivables (Continued)

(3) Receivables that are assessed for impairment on a collective group basis:

Receivable has been individually assessed in (1) and (2), for the assessment made collectively on a group basis, the receivable has been similarly categorized.

Determine in method of the group based on categorized characteristics

Account receivable are divided into the following categories: consumer goods, vehicle, energy, chemical and liquid fertilizer, engineering, air conditioning, telephone and communication, real estate, land lease and other, and other receivable. According to the industry and business nature of the categories and the characteristics of the receivable. A group of engineering goods, the other receivable is categorized based on the characteristics according to individual categorized items and historical data. A group like real estate, land lease and other, engineering, and other, if the categorized items are individually assessed, and other, if the categorized items are collectively assessed, and other, if the categorized items are collectively assessed.

Group 1	Consumer goods
Group 2	Real estate and vehicle
Group 3	Energy, chemical and liquid fertilizer
Group 4	Air conditioning
Group 5	Logistics
Group 6	Telephone
Group 7	Financial leasing

Method of determining receivable assessment on a collective group basis (based on an ageing analysis, average of the actual balance and other).

Consumer goods	Provision determined based on an ageing analysis (O. ed. ageing)
Real estate and vehicle	Provision determined based on an ageing analysis (O. ed. ageing)
Energy, chemical and liquid fertilizer	Provision determined based on an ageing analysis (O. ed. ageing)
Air conditioning	Provision determined based on an ageing analysis (O. ed. ageing)
Logistics	Provision determined based on an ageing analysis (O. ed. ageing)
Telephone	Provision determined based on an ageing analysis (O. ed. ageing)
Financial leasing receivable	Provision determined based on a model analysis

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

10. Receivables (Continued)

(3) Receivables that are assessed for impairment on a collective group basis: (Continued)

For the above groups, impairment is made based on historical receivable ageing analysis as follows:

Ageing	Percentage of total accounts receivable (%)	
	Group 1, 2, 4, 5, 6	Group 3
Within 1 year (inclusive)	5%	0%-5%
1-2 years (inclusive)	30%	30%
Over 2 years	100%	100%

(4) When the Group transfers the accounts receivable to the financial institutions without recourse, the difference between the proceeds received from the transaction and their carrying amounts and the related taxes is recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

11. Inventories

(1) Classification

Inventories include raw materials, work in progress, semi-finished goods, finished goods and available-for-sale materials. Raw materials include general consumables, packaging materials and other materials, which can be used to produce products in accordance with the definition of finished goods.

(2) Cost of inventories

Cost of inventories is calculated using the weighted average method.

Notes to the Financial Statements

107

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Translation Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

11. Inventories (Continued)

(3) The underlying factors in the determination of net realisable values of inventories and basis of provision for decline in value of inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost. Cost of inventories comprises all costs of purchase, freight and other incidental costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Borrowing costs directly related to the production of inventories are also included in the cost of inventories (see Note II.16). In addition, the changing cost of materials, labour and other direct costs and an allowance for all other factors are included.

The balance sheet date, inventories are carried at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the normal course of business less the estimated cost of completion and the estimated selling expenses and related taxes necessary to make the sale. The net realisable value of materials held for sale in the ordinary course of business is measured based on the net realisable value of the finished goods in which they will be incorporated. The net realisable value of the finished goods held for sale is measured based on the net realisable value of the finished goods. If the finished goods specified in the contract are more than the finished goods held by the Group, the net realisable value of the excess finished goods shall be based on general selling price.

An allowance for the cost of the net realisable value of each class of inventories is recognised in profit or loss as a provision for diminution in the value of inventories.

(4) Inventory system

The Group maintains a perpetual inventory system.

(5) Amortisation of reusable material including low-value consumables and packaging material

Reusable material including low-value consumable and packaging material are amortised in full when received for use. The amount of the amortisation is included in the cost of the related assets.

12. Long-term equity investments

Long-term equity investments comprise the Company's long-term equity investments in subsidiaries and the Group's long-term equity investments in joint ventures and associates.

Subsidiaries are those entities over which the Company has control. Joint ventures are those entities over which the Group has joint control. Associates are those entities over which the Group has significant influence. Financial and operating policies.

Investments in subsidiaries are accounted in the Company's financial statements using the cost method, and are adjusted for the changes in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method. Investments in joint ventures and associates are accounted for using the equity method.

Notes to the Financial Statements

109

For the period from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text is in Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

12. Long-term equity investments (Continued)

(3) Basis for determining the existence of joint control or significant influence over an investee

Control is the exercise of the investee's financial and operating policies for the investee and the ability to affect the amount being received from the investee.

Joint control is the having of control over an arrangement according to the agreement, and either party has the decision-making power for the arrangement. It is the unanimous consent of the parties having control.

Significant influence is the exercise of a significant influence in the determination of financial and operating policies for the investee, but is not control or joint control over the investee.

(4) Method of impairment testing and measuring

The carrying amount of long-term equity investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates is reduced to the recoverable amount if the recoverable amount is below the carrying amount.

13. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Investment properties, including land held for a lease or development, buildings held for a lease or development and buildings held for development for a lease, are measured initially at cost. Subsequently, the investment properties are measured at fair value less costs to sell. The investment properties are included in the carrying amount of investment properties when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and their cost can be reliably measured; otherwise, they are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

The Group adopts the fair value model to determine the investment properties and does not provide disclosures of fair value. The carrying amount of investment properties is adjusted based on the fair value at the balance sheet date, and the difference between the fair value and the original carrying amount is recognized in profit or loss in the period.

When an investment property is transferred to or from investment properties, it is classified as a revaluation surplus if the carrying amount determined at the fair value of the investment property at the date of the transfer and the difference between the fair value and the original carrying amount of the investment property is recognized in profit or loss in the period. When an investment property is transferred from investment properties to investment properties, the carrying amount determined at the fair value at the date of the transfer is the carrying amount determined at the fair value at the date of the transfer. If the fair value at the date of the transfer is higher than the original carrying amount of the investment property, the difference is recognized in profit or loss in the period; otherwise, it is included in the comprehensive income.

An investment property is recognized in the balance sheet when the investment property is identifiable and its fair value can be reliably measured. The net amount of the cost of the investment property is the carrying amount and the related costs and expenses are recognized in profit or loss in the period.

110 Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text has final reference only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

14. Fixed assets

(1) Recognition

Fixed assets are those tangible assets held by the Group for use in the production of goods, supply of services, for rental or for sale and administrative or other purposes.

The cost of a purchased fixed asset comprises the purchase price, related taxes, and an directly attributable expenditure in bringing the asset to the condition in which it is intended to be used. The cost of self-constructed assets is measured in accordance with the applicable provisions in NEIL.15.

When assets of an item of fixed assets have different useful lives to provide benefits to the Group in different areas, it is necessary to separate the different depreciable amounts, each asset depreciated at a separate fixed rate.

The book value including the cost of replacing a part of an item of fixed assets is depreciated in the carrying amount of the item if the replacement part is separately identifiable, and the carrying amount of the replaced part is depreciated. The cost of the day-to-day servicing of fixed assets is depreciated in the financial statements.

Fixed assets are valued in the balance sheet at the accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

(2) Depreciation

Fixed assets are depreciated using the straight-line method, all cases the cost of the asset less the estimated residual value less the estimated useful life, unless the fixed asset is classified as held for sale (see NEIL.28). For the fixed assets that have been provided for impairment loss, the related depreciation charge is specifically determined based on the adjusted carrying amount less the remaining useful life. The estimated useful life, residual value and depreciation rate for each class of fixed assets are as follows:

Classes	Residual Period (years)	Depreciation value rate (%)	Depreciation rate (%)
Plant and building	20-30	10%	3-4.5%
Machine and equipment	10-12	10%	7.5-9%
Office and household items	3-5	10%	18-30%
Motor vehicle	5	10%	18%
Deck, hatch	50	10%	1.8%
Offshore engineering equipment	15-30	10%	3-6%

Useful life, residual value and depreciation method are reviewed at least once each year-end.

Notes to the Financial Statements

111

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

14. Fixed assets (Continued)

(3) For the method of impairment testing and measuring, refer to Note II.20.

(4) Basis for identification of fixed assets held under finance leases and related measurement

For the identification and measurement of fixed assets held under a finance lease, refer to Note II.27(3).

(5) Disposal

A fixed asset is deemed to be disposed when the economic benefits are expected to be realized from its disposal. The amount of proceeds from disposal is net of any related taxes, and the disposal cost is the carrying amount and related expenses and other items recognized in profit or loss for the disposal.

15. Construction in progress

Construction in progress is measured at actual cost. The cost of self-constructed assets includes the cost of materials, direct labor, capitalized borrowing costs (see Note II.16), and any other directly attributable borrowing costs incurred in the period.

A self-constructed asset is included in construction in progress before it is ready for use when it is ready for use in the period. No depreciation is provided against construction in progress. Construction in progress is included in the balance sheet as a current asset (see Note II.20).

16. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs incurred directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalized as part of the cost of the asset.

Except for the above, the borrowing costs are recognized as financial expenses in the income statement when incurred.

During the capitalization period, the amount of interest (including amortization of financial instrument premium) to be capitalized in each accounting period is determined as follows:

When funds are borrowed specifically for the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset, the amount of interest to be capitalized in the period is determined by the effective interest rate of the borrowed funds and the amount of funds used for the acquisition, construction or production of the asset.

When funds are borrowed generally and used for the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset, the amount of interest to be capitalized is determined by the weighted average of the effective interest rate of the borrowings. The capitalization rate is the weighted average of the effective interest rate of the general borrowings.

Notes to the Financial Statements

113

For the period from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation - Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

17.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

18. Goodwill

Goodwill is the excess of the purchase price over the identifiable intangible assets included in the fair value of the identifiable intangible assets included in the business combination. It represents the intangible assets that are not identifiable as individual intangible assets.

Goodwill is amortised and is a depreciable intangible asset (see Note II.20). On disposal of an intangible asset, the goodwill included in the carrying amount of the intangible asset is included in the calculation of the gain or loss on disposal.

19. Long-term prepaid expenses

Long-term prepaid expenses are amortised on a straight-line method in the beneficial period.

The amortisation period is as follows:

Item	Amortisation period (years)
Rental	2-10
Others	3-5

20. Impairment of long-term assets

Fixed assets, construction in progress, intangible assets with finite life and long-term investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are tested for impairment if there is an indication that the carrying amount may be impaired. If the carrying amount of the investment in a subsidiary, joint venture or associate is greater than the recoverable amount, the carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and the value in use. The value in use is determined and recognized as the individual cash flow. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the recoverable amount of a cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined. A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets that generate independent cash inflows.

Goodwill is tested for impairment in the financial statements at least annually for impairment, irrespective of whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. In conducting the test, the carrying amount of goodwill is included in the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit to which it belongs. If the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit is greater than the recoverable amount, the carrying amount of goodwill is reduced. The impairment loss is first allocated to goodwill, and then to the carrying amount of the other intangible assets included in the cash-generating unit.

Once an impairment loss is recognized, it is not reversed in a subsequent period.

Notes to the Financial Statements

115

For the period from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

21. Provisions and contingent liabilities

Provisions for doubtful accounts, net of certain accrued and recognized when the Group has a present obligation, is identifiable and the flow of economic benefits will be realized or the obligation, and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably.

A provision is initially measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the related present obligation. Factors including a contingent, change in risk, uncertainty and the time value of money, are taken into account available in reaching the best estimate of a provision. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, the best estimate is determined by discounting the related future cash flows. The increase in the discounted amount of the provision arising from a change in estimate is recognized as an expense.

The carrying amount of provision is reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate.

Provision which is expected to be paid within one year from the balance sheet date are classified as current liabilities.

In estimating a probable liability or loss from a lawsuit or claim, the evidence will not be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events which are not within the control of the Group. Where a liability or loss is probable and the amount of the flow of economic benefits, the amount of the flow cannot be estimated reliably, the liability or loss is not provided as a contingent liability.

22. Share-based payments

(1) Classification

Share-based payment transactions in the Group are classified as equity-settled share-based payments and cash-settled share-based payments.

(2) Method to determine the fair value of equity instruments

Fair value of stock is initially measured based on binomial lattice model. Certain assumptions of the stock is used as the input variable of the model. And the binomial lattice model includes the main features of the stock. The following factors are taken into account when using the binomial lattice model: (1) exercise price of the stock; (2) exercise period; (3) conversion price of the stock; (4) expected volatility of the stock; (5) expected dividend of the stock; (6) risk-free rate within the period.

(3) Basis of the best estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest

At each balance sheet date during the exercise period, the Group makes the best estimate according to the latest information of the non-vested employees who have resigned and the non-vested employees who are expected to leave. On the reporting date, the estimate shall be equal to the non-vested employees who have remained.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has prevailed in Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

22. Share-based payments (Continued)

(4) Accounting treatment for share-based payment

(1) Share-based payment with cash-settled share-based payment

When the Group has granted share-based payment to employees, the amount measured at the fair value of the share-based payment at the grant date. If the share-based payment is granted to employees immediately, the fair value of the share-based payment is granted to employees is recognized as a liability at the end of each reporting period. If the share-based payment is granted to employees and the company is not in a position to settle the liability, the Group, at each balance sheet date during the reporting period, makes the best estimate according to the latest information of the number of employees who have granted shares and the number of shares in the company. Based on the best estimate, the Group recognizes the expense received from the company as a liability at the end of each reporting period, and the amount of the fair value of the share-based payment is granted to employees.

(2) Share-based payment with equity-settled share-based payment

When the Group receives services from employees by incurring a liability to deliver shares, the amount of the share-based payment is determined based on the fair value of the shares granted to employees. The expense received from employees is measured at the fair value of the liability incurred. If the company is not in a position to settle the liability, the Group, at each balance sheet date during the reporting period, recognizes the expense received from the company as a liability at the end of each reporting period, and the amount of the fair value of the liability based on the best estimate of the company's performance.

23. Revenue recognition

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits in the period arising in the course of the Group's ordinary activities when the inflow results in an increase in the company's economic resources. Revenue is recognized in profit or loss when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group, the amount and cost can be measured reliably and the following conditions are met:

(1) Sale of goods

Revenue from sale of goods is recognized when all of the general conditions are satisfied and the following conditions are satisfied:

- The significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer;
- The Group retains neither continuing managerial involvement nor control over the goods sold.

Revenue from sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable under the sales contract agreement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

117

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as a Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

23. Revenue recognition (Continued)

(1) Sale of goods (Continued)

The Group recognizes revenue after receipt of acceptance certificate from customer.

Sale of used and new vehicle are divided in sale of domestic vehicle and sale of foreign vehicle. As for sale of domestic vehicle, the Group recognizes revenue after customer has accepted the vehicle. As for sale of foreign vehicle, the Group recognizes revenue after vehicle has been delivered specified in specific contract signed by the customer and confirmed.

The Group recognizes revenue when the contract and all agreements are fulfilled. When the customer is identified in advance before completion, the revenue is recognized only when the construction is completed and delivered to the buyer. The delivery and installation are completed before the revenue is recognized and advance from customer.

(2) Revenue from construction contracts

When the contract is a fixed price contract, it can be estimated as a liability, construction revenue and construction revenue are recognized in the balance sheet date using the percentage of completion method.

The percentage of completion is determined based on the completion of the contract work.

When the contract is a fixed price contract, it cannot be estimated as a liability:

- If the contract cost can be estimated, the revenue is recognized when the contract cost incurred has been estimated, and the contract cost is recognized as a construction revenue when incurred;
- If the contract cost cannot be estimated, the contract cost is recognized as a construction revenue immediately when incurred, and no construction revenue is recognized.

Construction contracts revenue include initial revenue, liability-based construction revenue and incurred amount generated by construction materials.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

23. Revenue recognition (Continued)

(2) Revenue from construction contracts (Continued)

Increased amount can be recognized as construction revenue when the following construction contract elements are all satisfied:

(c) Client acceptance and confirmation the increased amount generated by construction contract element;

(d) Increased amount can be reliably measured.

Construction contract liability is recognized when estimated total construction contract exceeds construction revenue. Provision should be made for construction contract liability and changed in profit and loss for the period.

(3) Rendering of services

Revenue from rendering of service is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable under the construction agreement.

At the balance sheet date, the contract completion in relation to the rendering of service can be estimated as liability, when the rendering of service is recognized by reference to the age of completion in relation to the contract work performed.

When contract rendering of service cannot be estimated as liability, if the contract incurred are expected to be recoverable, when the amount recognized thereon has the contract incurred has been expected to be recoverable, and an estimated amount is charged to profit or loss for the period; if the contract incurred are not expected to be recoverable, the contract incurred are recognized in profit or loss and the service revenue is recognized.

Freight agency, when the amount recognized at the historical date (e.g.) is the actual date (implied). A land freight agency, when the amount recognized is the historical date (e.g.) is the actual date (implied). Freight agency: when the amount recognized at the historical date (e.g.) is the actual date (implied).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is the Reference Text)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

24. Employee benefits

Employee benefits include all kinds of allowances and compensation paid by the Group for services rendered by employees of the main and subsidiary companies, which mainly include wages, pension benefits and main and subsidiary employee benefits.

(1) short-term wages

Short-term wages include wages, salaries, bonuses, allowances and subsidies, staff welfare, medical insurance, injury insurance, maternity insurance, housing fund, labor insurance fund, employee education fund and housing aid allowance and etc. All short-term wages are recognized as liabilities in the period when the employees render services and are charged in profit or loss calculated in current period. The non-monetary welfare is measured at fair value.

(2) pension benefits

During the reporting period, the Group's pension benefits are basic pension insurance and employee insurance which are all defined contribution plans.

The Group's employee participated in the basic social pension insurance organized and implemented by local labor and social security bureau. The Group paid the basic pension insurance premium on behalf of designated insurance companies for employees according to the basic amount and determined by local regulations. After retirement, local labor and social security bureau is responsible for paying the pension benefits to the retired employees. The amount of pension insurance payable calculated according to the local regulations are recognized as liabilities during the period when the employees render services and are charged in profit or loss calculated in current period.

(3) Enterprise annuities plan

The Group provides compensation for the main and subsidiary companies before the retirement of employees' compensation insurance. In addition, which is recognized as a liability and charged in profit or loss when the Group is obliged to pay all the balance of the main and subsidiary companies' pension insurance liability.

The Enterprise annuity plan is a non-qualified pension plan. The balance sheet date is classified as a current liability.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has the final reference)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

25. Government grants

Government grants are an fee from non-related parties from the government and the Governmental aid, including refund of tax and financial subsidies, etc.

Government grants are recognized when the conditions attached to it can be complied with and the government grant can be received. If a government grant in the form of an fee from non-related parties, the grant is measured at the amount received or receivable. If a government grant in the form of an fee from non-related parties, it is measured at a fair value; if the fair value is not reliably determinable; the grant is measured at a nominal amount.

Government grants related to the development of intangible assets from government which are commensurate with the amount of the related intangible assets. Government grants related to income tax are recognized when the government grant has been received.

Government grants related to an asset are recognized by deducting the grant in arriving at the carrying amount of the asset. A deferred income, and amortized or finished intangible assets, are measured at the original cost of the asset. If government grants related to income, the government grants are recognized as deferred income, and included in the profit or loss by deducting the related expense in the period in which the related cost is recognized; the government grants are recognized as deferred income in the period in which the related cost is recognized immediately in the profit or loss by deducting the related expense in the period of the cost. The amount of deferred income held by government grants of the same category: government grants related to the same category should be recognized in the same period; government grants related to the same category should be recognized in the same period of the deferred income.

If government grants are not made as a fee in cash, the actual proceeds received are recognized at the initial carrying amount of the grant, and by using the actual calculated based on the actual and the actual made as a fee in cash. Discontinuation of the deferred income should be recognized by deducting the related amortization.

26. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the deductible and taxable temporary differences, being the difference between the carrying amount of an asset and liability of financial reporting and their tax base, which include the deductible loss and a credit carry forward brought forward. Deferred tax assets are recognized when it is probable that the taxable profit will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilized.

Deferred tax is recognized for the temporary differences arising from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in an acquisition in a business combination and has affected the accounting profit or loss of the period. No deferred tax liability is recognized for a temporary difference arising from the initial recognition of a dividend.

At the balance sheet date, the amount of deferred tax recognized is measured based on the enacted tax rates and tax laws that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled in accordance with the law.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

26. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities (Continued)

The carrying amount of a deferred tax asset is reviewed at each balance sheet date. The carrying amount of a deferred tax asset is reduced where there is no longer a probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to all the benefit of the deferred tax asset be utilized. Such reduction is reversed where there is a probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable differences arising from income in subsidiary, associates and joint ventures, except where the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the difference, and it is probable that the taxable difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. When it is probable that the taxable difference arising from income in subsidiary, associates and joint ventures will be reversed in the foreseeable future and the taxable profit will be available in the future again which the taxable difference can be utilized, the corresponding deferred tax asset are recognized.

All the balance sheet date, deferred tax asset and liabilities are offset if all the following conditions are met:

- the taxable entity has a legally enforceable right to offset the tax asset against a liability; and
- the related income tax is levied by the same authority in the same taxable entity; differences in taxable entity which either in end result the corresponding liability and a net balance, or related to the same and related liability in the same period, in each of the periods in which significant amount of deferred tax liability are expected to be settled together.

27. Operating and finance leases

A lease is classified as either a finance lease or an operating lease. A finance lease is a lease that transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset to the lessee, irrespective of whether the legal title to the asset is transferred. An operating lease is a lease that is not a finance lease.

(1) Assets acquired under operating leases

Rental amounts under operating lease are recognized as expense in a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

27. Operating and finance leases (Continued)

(2) Assets leased out under operating leases

Fixed assets leased out under operating leases, except for investment properties (see Note II.13) are depreciated in accordance with the Group's depreciation policies described in Note II.14(2). Improvements are provided for in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note II.20. Operating leased assets under operating leases are amortized using the straight-line method. Income derived from operating leases is recognized in the income statement using the straight-line method over the lease term. If initial direct costs incurred in respect of the leased asset are material, they are initially capitalized and then amortized in proportion to the lease term in the same basis as the lease income. Otherwise, they are charged to profit or loss immediately.

(3) Assets acquired under finance leases

When the Group acquires an asset under a finance lease, the asset is measured at an amount equal to the lower of fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments, each determined at the inception of the lease. At the commencement of the lease term, the minimum lease payments are allocated to long-term debt and a liability. The difference between the value of the leased asset and the minimum lease payments is recognized as unrecognized finance charge. Initial direct costs for a leaseable asset are added to the amount recognized for the leased asset. Depreciation and improvements are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note II.14(2) and II.20, respectively.

If the depreciable asset ceases to exist, the Group will bargain purchase a leased asset at the end of the lease term, the leased asset is depreciated over its estimated useful life. Otherwise, the leased asset is depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its estimated useful life.

Unrecognized finance charge under finance lease is amortized using an effective interest method over the lease term. The amortization is accounted for in accordance with the financial reporting requirements (see Note II.16).

The balance sheet data, long-term debt arising from finance lease, net of the unrecognized finance charge, are presented as long-term debt on non-current liabilities disclosed in the separate schedule, in the balance sheet.

Notes to the Financial Statements

123

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

27. Operating and finance leases (Continued)

(4) Assets leased out under finance leases

At the commencement of the lease term, the Group recognizes the aggregate of the minimum lease payments determined at the inception of a lease and the initial direct costs of a finance lease receivable. The difference between the aggregate of the minimum lease payments, the initial direct costs, and the aggregate of the interest earned is recognized as a netted finance income.

Netted finance income is all called each accounting period during the lease term using the effective interest method. At the balance sheet date, finance lease receivable, net of netted finance income, are presented as long-term receivable on non-current assets side in the balance sheet. Please refer to Note 11.9 for accounting policies on the derecognition and impairment of finance lease receivable.

28. Assets held for sale and discontinued operation

An non-current asset is classified as held for sale when meet the following criteria: i. The asset (or disposal group) must be available for immediate sale in its present condition subject to any minor adjustments; ii. An non-cancellable sales agreement has been signed with the buyer, the disposal plan has been approved and the buyer is expected to complete the purchase.

Non-current asset held for sale (excluding financial assets, in essence, are measured at fair value and deferred tax assets) are measured at the lower of carrying amount and net realizable value. Any excess of the carrying amount over the net realizable value is recognized as an impairment loss.

Assets and liabilities of a non-current asset disposal group which is classified as held for sale are classified as current assets and current liabilities, which are presented in the balance sheet.

A discontinued operation is a component which has been disposed or classified as held for sale of the group's business and the disposal and financial reporting of the discontinued operation can be clearly distinguished from the rest of the group and can meet the following criteria: (a) This component of the business is a major line of business or geographic area of operation; (b) This component of the business is a financially independent and identifiable cash-generating unit; (c) This component of the business is a business activity that is identifiable as a separate operation.

The Group shall disclose separately the earnings of the discontinued operation disclosed in the statement of comprehensive income comprising the following: the loss or gain of the discontinued operation and the loss or gain of the measurement of the discontinued operation fair value less cost of disposal.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has priority over Chinese Text)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

29. Hedge accounting

Hedge accounting is a method which recognizes the offsetting effect of fair value and cash flow of the hedging instrument and the hedged item on changes in fair value in the same accounting period.

Hedged item and the item has the same risk of change in fair value of cash flow and has a designated as being hedged. The Group's hedged item include a forecasted transaction has the related amount of foreign currency and the Group's foreign currency risk.

A hedging instrument is a designated derivative whose change in fair value of cash flow is expected to offset the change in the fair value of cash flow of the hedged item. For a hedge of foreign currency risk, a non-designated financial asset or non-designated financial liability may also be designated as a hedging instrument.

The hedge is a qualified by the Group's effectiveness in an ongoing basis and judged the hedge has been highly effective through the accounting period for which the hedging relationship is designated. A hedge is regarded as highly effective if both the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The inception and in substance period, the hedge is expected to be highly effective in achieving offsetting change in fair value of cash flow attributable to the hedged risk during the period for which the hedge is designated;

2. The actual offsetting is in a range of 80% - 125%.

Cash flow hedges

A cash flow hedge is a hedge of the exposure to variability in cash flows. The change in the gain or loss on the hedging instrument has been determined to be an effective hedge recognized directly in the other comprehensive income. The effective portion is adjusted to the effective portion in the amount:

1. The cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument from inception of the hedge;

2. The cumulative change in the value of the expected future cash flows on the hedged item from inception of the hedge.

The change in the gain or loss on the hedging instrument has been determined to be an ineffective hedge recognized in the profit or loss.

If a hedge of a forecasted transaction becomes ineffective in the recognition of a non-financial asset or non-financial liability, the accumulated gain or loss from the other comprehensive income and recognized in the profit or loss in the same period during which the financial asset or financial liability affected the profit or loss. However, if the Group's effective portion of the hedge is recognized directly in the other comprehensive income, it will not be recognized in the accounting period, it is clarified in the profit or loss the amount has not been recognized.

Notes to the Financial Statements

125

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text is in Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

29. Hedge accounting (Continued)

Cash flow hedges (Continued)

If a hedge of a forecasted transaction becomes ineffective in the recognition of a financial asset or a financial liability, the accumulated gain or loss is reclassified from equity and recognized in profit or loss in the same period during which the financial asset or financial liability affects profit or loss. However, if the hedge becomes effective again in a future period, the accumulated gain or loss will not be reclassified in future accounting periods, it is classified in profit or loss when the amount is reclassified.

For cash flow hedge, when the hedge becomes ineffective, the accumulated gain or loss is reclassified from equity and recognized in profit or loss in the same period during which the hedged forecasted transaction affects profit or loss.

When a hedging instrument is terminated, expires, or the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the gain or loss will be recognized in the hedge accounting period. In this case, the gain or loss on the hedging instrument has remained recognized in equity from the period when the hedge was effective until it is reclassified in profit or loss and recognized in accordance with the applicable accounting policy when the forecasted transaction occurs. If the forecasted transaction no longer occurs, the gain or loss on the hedging instrument has remained recognized in equity from the period when the hedge was effective until it is reclassified in profit or loss immediately.

30. Dividend distribution

Cash dividend is recognized as a liability for the dividend which the dividend is accrued by the shareholders meeting.

Dividend distribution is provided in the financial statements which will be approved and declared after the balance sheet date, and recognized as a liability after the balance sheet date disclosed in the financial statements.

31. Related parties

If a party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to exercise significant influence over an entity, or vice versa, the relationship is a related party relationship. Related parties may be individual persons or entities. Entities in which the Company is a significant shareholder and has a shareholding relationship with the Company are regarded as related parties of the Company. Related parties of the Company and the Company include, but are not limited to:

- the Company's parent;
- the Company's subsidiary;
- entities having a controlled relationship with the Company's parent;

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has Primary Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

31. Related parties (Continued)

- (d) in the past has had a significant influence over the Group;
- (e) an enterprise is an individual if a person, jointly or individually, holds the enterprise and the Group;
- (f) joint ventures of the Group, including subsidiary joint ventures;
- (g) associates of the Group, including subsidiary associates;
- (h) principal individual in the past and close family members of such individual;
- (i) key management personnel of the Group and close family members of such individual;
- (j) key management personnel of the Company's parent and close family members of such individual;
- (k) close family members of key management personnel of the Company's parent; and
- (l) the enterprise has a controlled joint controlled by principal individual in the past, key management personnel of the Group, and close family members of such individual.

Based on the related parties identified above determined in accordance with the requirements of CAS, the following enterprise and individual are considered as (but not limited to) related parties based on the disclosure requirements of Administrative Procedures on the Information Disclosure of Listed Companies issued by the CSRC:

- (m) enterprise is a shareholder holding 5% or more of the Company's shares;
- (n) individual and close family members of such individual hold 5% or more of the Company's shares, or are a listed company and their close family members;
- (o) enterprise has a relationship of affiliate in (a), (c) and (m) during the past 12 months or will have a relationship within the next 12 months or an agreement;
- (p) individual has a relationship of affiliate in (i), (j) and (n) during the past 12 months or will have a relationship within the next 12 months or an agreement; and
- (q) enterprise, the Company and subsidiary controlled by the Company, which are controlled by an individual defined in (i), (j), (n) or (o), in which such an individual also has a relationship with the enterprise.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

32. Segment reporting

Reportable segments are identified based on operating segments which are determined based on the structure of the Group's internal organization, management reporting and internal reporting system. An operating segment is a component of the Group that has the following characteristics:

- It engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses;
- Its financial performance is regularly reviewed by the Group's management to make decisions about resource allocation to the segment and assess its performance;
- The Group is able to obtain financial information regarding financial position, financial performance and cash flows, etc.

Two or more operating segments may be aggregated in a single operating segment if the segments have similar economic characteristics, and are similar in each of the following aspects:

- the nature of each product and service;
- the nature of production processes;
- the economic characteristics of the product and service;
- the methods used to distribute the product and provide the service;
- the legal and regulatory environment affecting the product and underlying service.

In segments where there are measured on the basis of financial performance which are different from segments where segments accounting policies are consistent with the consolidated financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

33. Significant changes in accounting policy

- (1) On 10 March 2017, the Ministry of Finance issued the Notice on Implementing the Revised Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No. 16, Government Grants (Cai Kai [2017] No. 15) effective the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No. 16, Government Grants, which came into force on 12 June 2017. For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017, the company adopted the amended accounting standards for the Income financial statement. The impact of the change in accounting policies on financial statements for the period is as follows:

Contents and reasons for the change	Impacted items on financial statement	Impacted amount for the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017
The government grants relating to the daily activities of the enterprise shall be included in the income statement; the government grants relating to the daily activities of the enterprise shall be included in the non-current asset and expense. For government grants received from 1 January 2017, the enterprise shall apply the method of accrual, and future government grants incurred from 1 January 2017 shall be recognized when the standards came into force, adjustments shall be made according to the standards. The comparative financial statements for the period from January to June 2016 were not affected.	Other income Non-current asset	91,032 (91,032)

- (2) On 28 April 2017, the Ministry of Finance issued the Notice on the Implementation of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises No. 42, Non-current Asset Held for Sale, Disposal Group and Discontinued Operation (Cai Kai [2017] No. 13), which became effective on 1 January 2017. For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017, the company adopted the amended standards for the Income financial statement. The impact of the change in accounting policies on financial statements for the period is as follows:

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is the Reference Text)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

34. Critical accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

II. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

34. Critical accounting estimates and judgements (Continued)

(3) Impairment of long-term assets

As described in Note II.20, long-term assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date to determine whether the recoverable amount of the asset is less than carrying amount. If an indication has been identified that the carrying amount of the asset may be higher than its recoverable amount, the asset is deemed to have been impaired and an impairment loss is recognized.

The recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is the greater of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Since a market price for the asset (or cash-generating unit) cannot be obtained, the fair value of the asset (or cash-generating unit) cannot be determined. In determining the value in use, significant judgements are exercised over the asset's cash-generating unit, related cash-generating unit and discounting rate calculation. All relevant market data which can be obtained are used to estimate the recoverable amount, including the estimate of the cash-generating unit and related cash-generating unit based on reasonable and available assumptions.

If the management identified the gross profit margin of the cash-generating unit of the asset (or cash-generating unit) and the identified gross profit margin is lower than the gross profit margin concerned, the Group is identified to make a provision for impairment loss.

If the management identified the discount rate below the cash-generating unit and the identified discount rate below the discount rate concerned, the Group is identified to make a provision for impairment loss.

If the actual gross profit margin of the cash-generating unit is higher than the management's estimate, the Group can decrease the identified provision for impairment loss.

(4) Depreciation and amortisation of assets such as fixed assets and intangible assets

As described in Note II.14 and 17, fixed assets and intangible assets are depreciated and amortized on a straight-line basis in accordance with the relevant accounting policies. The useful life of the assets are regularly reviewed to determine the depreciation and amortization charges in each reporting period. The useful life of the assets are determined based on historical experience of similar assets and the estimated technical change. If there has been a significant change in the factors used to determine the depreciation and amortization, the depreciation and amortization is revised accordingly.

Notes to the Financial Statements

131

For the period from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Translation for Reference Only)

II.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation for Reference Only)

III. TAXATION

1. Main taxes categories and rates

Types of tax	Tax basis	Tax rate
Value added tax (VAT)(a)	The VAT calculated based on taxable income from sale of goods and rendering of services, after deducting the deductible VAT for the period, is VAT taxable	

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 Jan and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation in Reference Only)

III. TAXATION (CONTINUED)

2. Preferential tax treatments

The following table has been included to explain the preferential tax treatments available:

	Name of enterprises	Local statutory tax rate	Preferential rate	Reasons
1	Nanning CIMC Special Tanning and Printing Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company became recognized a high-tech enterprise in 2015 and led 15% preferential rate
2	Xinhuo CIMC Special Tanning Printing Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company became recognized a high-tech enterprise in 2016 and led 15% preferential rate
3	Yanghe Rongliang Logistic Printing Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Recognized a high-tech enterprise, in 2014 and led 15% preferential rate
4	Yanghe Tonglee Reefers Container Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Recognized a high-tech enterprise, in 2015 and led 15% preferential rate
5	Hunan CIMC Bamboo Development Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Recognized a high-tech enterprise, in 2016 and led 15% preferential rate
6	Dalian CIMC Logistic Printing Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company became recognized a high-tech enterprise in 2014 and led 15% preferential rate
7	Shenzhen CIMC Special Vehicle Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company became recognized a high-tech enterprise in 2014 and led 15% preferential rate
8	Yanghe CIMC Tonghua Special Vehicle Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company became recognized a high-tech enterprise in 2014 and led 15% preferential rate
9	Zhuzhidian CIMC Hainan Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company became recognized a high-tech enterprise in 2015 and led 15% preferential rate
10	Wuhan CIMC Jiangxi Automobile Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Recognized a high-tech enterprise, in 2014 and led 15% preferential rate
11	Liang CIMC Lingxi Automobile Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Recognized a high-tech enterprise, in 2016 and led 15% preferential rate
12	Zhangjiagang CIMC Sanchuan Genetic Printing Machine Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company became recognized a high-tech enterprise in 2014 and led 15% preferential rate
13	Enlic (Bengbu) Chemical Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company became recognized a high-tech enterprise in 2014 and led 15% preferential rate

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

III. TAXATION (CONTINUED)

2. Preferential tax treatments (Continued)

	Name of enterprises	Local statutory tax rate	Preferential rate	Reasons
14	Shijia Heng Energy Gas Equipment Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company is recognized as a high-tech enterprise in 2014 and is led 15% preferential rate
15	Energy (Langfang) Energy Equipment Integration Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company is recognized as a high-tech enterprise in 2015 and is led 15% preferential rate
16	Jingmen Heng Special Aircraft Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company is recognized as a high-tech enterprise in 2015 and is led 15% preferential rate
17	Nanxing CIMC Tank Equipment Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company is recognized as a high-tech enterprise in 2015 and is led 15% preferential rate
18	Liaoning CIMC Haoheng Gas Lifting Equipment Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company is recognized as a high-tech enterprise in 2015 and is led 15% preferential rate
19	Nanxing CIMC Energy Equipment Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company is recognized as a high-tech enterprise in 2014 and is led 15% preferential rate
20	Ziemann Heilaka Asia Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Recognized as a high-tech enterprise, in 2016 and is led 15% preferential rate
21	Shenhen CIMC Tianda Aircraft Systems Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company is recognized as a high-tech enterprise in 2014 and is led 15% preferential rate
22	Xinfa Aircraft Equipment Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Recognized as a high-tech enterprise, in 2015 and is led 15% preferential rate
23	Shenhen CIMC Tianda Logistic System Engineering Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Recognized as a high-tech enterprise, in 2016 and is led 15% preferential rate
24	Shenhen CIMC Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd.	25%	15%	Company is recognized as a high-tech enterprise in 2014 and is led 15% preferential rate

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

(1) Classification

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Current Portion			
1. Investments in equity instruments held for trading			
- Listed companies	(3)	180,357	138,072
2. Derivative financial assets			
- Forward foreign exchange contracts	(4)	1,759	1,782
- Commodity contracts	(5)	609	
3. Hedging Instruments		4,392	1,306
Total		187,117	141,160
Non-current Portion			
Derivative financial assets			
- Interest rate swap	(6)	249,034	325,187
Total		249,034	325,187

(2) As at 30 June 2017, there is no material restriction of the investment in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

Notes to the Financial Statements

137

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Continued)

(3) The equity instruments held for trading are securities listed on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and Singapore Exchange Limited, the fair value of securities is determined at the closing price of the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange and Singapore Exchange Limited on the last trading day of the period.

(4) Forward foreign exchange contracts

As at 30 June 2017, the Group had certain net led forward contracts, mainly denominated in US dollar, Japanese Yen, Great Britain Pound and Euro. The nominal value of the net contracts amounted to US dollar (USD) 33,500,000, Japanese Yen (JPY) 696,890,000, Great Britain Pound (GBP) 6,500,000 and Euro (EUR) 11,500,000, respectively. Pursuant to the forward contracts, the Group is obligated to sell foreign currencies, such as USD, Japanese Yen, Great Britain Pound, Euro for contracted nominal value at agreed rate in exchange of RMB at the contract settlement date. The forward contracts will be settled net on a net basis making the market rate at the settlement date and the agreed rate. The settlement date of the forward contracts range from 10 July 2017 and 16 August 2018.

(5) Currency swap contracts

As at 30 June 2017, the Group had 5 net led currency swap contracts denominated in US dollar and Yuan (RMB). The initial nominal value of the net contracts amounted to USD15,000,000 and RMB52,847,000. The net contracts will mature on 25 September 2017, 20 December 2017, 20 December 2017, 20 December 2017, 20 December 2017, respectively. As at 30 June 2017, the fair value of the net currency swap contracts amounted to RMB333,000, which included a debit and recognized a financial asset at fair value through profit and financial liability at fair value through profit and loss. Transaction net realisation has not been considered when calculating the fair value.

(6) Interest swap contracts

As at 30 June 2017, the Group had 19 net led interest swap contracts denominated in US dollar, with a nominal value amounting to USD1,453,802,000, and a fair value of RMB247,296,000. The settlement date of the forward interest swap contracts range from 1 January 2019 to 28 June 2021.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal precedence)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

3. Notes receivable

(1) Classification of Notes receivable

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Bank acceptance note	990,955	1,374,487
Trade acceptance note	105,295	161,704
Total	1,096,250	1,536,191

All of the above bill receivable are due within one year.

No amount of the above has been held by the Group as collateral for the CMAI included in the above balance of bill receivable.

(2) As at 30 June 2017, pledged notes receivable of the group are as follows:

	30 June 2017
Bank acceptance note	77,953

(3) As at 30 June 2017, there was amount transferred from notes to accounts receivable due to failure of performance by the issuers (31 December 2016: 0.2 million).

(4) As at 30 June 2017, outstanding notes receivable endorsed by the Group are as follows:

	Derecognised	Not Derecognised
Bank acceptance note	1,266,791	178,447
Trade acceptance note	5,960	-
Total	1,272,751	178,447

Notes to the Financial Statements

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

4. Accounts receivable

(1) Accounts receivable analysed by customer categories is as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Consumer	6,265,003	2,540,433
Transportation vehicle	3,278,726	2,396,644
Energy, chemical and liquid feed items	3,304,160	3,220,025
Offshore engineering	587,228	244,655
Air facilities	966,932	1,255,195
Logistics service	1,160,930	1,159,172
Healthcare	802,413	769,250
Others	652,359	569,937
Subtotal	17,017,751	12,155,311
Less: provision for doubtful debts	(646,733)	(629,236)
Total	16,371,018	11,526,075

(2) The aging analysis of account receivables is as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Within 1 year (inclusive)	15,142,027	10,329,997
1-2 years (inclusive)	1,029,918	989,469
2-3 years (inclusive)	532,145	548,922
Over 3 years	313,661	286,923
Subtotal	17,017,751	12,155,311
Less: provision for doubtful debts	(646,733)	(629,236)
Total	16,371,018	11,526,075

As at 30 June 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group has no material aged receivable with impairment.

The aging is calculated from the date that the receivable is recognized.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

4. Accounts receivable (Continued)

(3) Accounts receivable analysed by categories is as follows:

	30 June 2017				31 December 2016			
	Book balance		Provision for doubtful debts		Book balance		Provision for doubtful debts	
	Amount	% of total balance	Amount	Ratio(%)	Amount	% of total balance	Amount	Ratio(%)
Accounts receivable in individual aged for the individual significant (4)	4,036,854	23.72%	151,090	3.74%	2,987,769	24.58%	142,565	4.77%
Accounts receivable in individual aged for the individual small (5)	487,571	2.87%	63,238	12.97%	599,213	4.93%	63,181	10.54%
Provision for doubtful debts classified as:								
Container	4,809,768	28.26%	15,176	0.32%	1,733,265	14.26%	14,762	0.85%
Container vehicle	2,256,230	13.26%	91,326	4.05%	1,315,102	10.82%	100,810	7.67%
Energy, chemical and liquid debris	2,918,218	17.15%	205,248	7.03%	2,911,678	23.95%	201,187	6.91%
Gas facilities	677,157	3.98%	53,027	7.83%	944,708	7.77%	54,025	5.72%
Logistics	1,010,207	5.94%	37,642	3.73%	1,002,835	8.25%	34,573	3.45%
Health	370,019	2.17%	16,600	4.49%	303,664	2.50%	6,020	1.98%
Other	451,727	2.65%	13,386	2.96%	357,077	2.94%	12,113	3.39%
Grand total (6)	12,493,326	73.41%	432,405	3.46%	8,568,329	70.49%	423,490	4.94%
Total	17,017,751	100.00%	646,733	3.80%	12,155,311	100.00%	629,236	5.18%

Note*: This category include accounts receivable has individual aged below 12 months.

As at 30 June 2017, the Group did not hold any collateral for accounts receivable has been made impairment allowance.

Notes to the Financial Statements

141

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

4. Accounts receivable (Continued)

- (4) As at 30 June 2017, accounts receivable with amounts that are individually significant and that the related provision for doubtful debts is set aside on the individual basis:

	Book balance	Provision for doubtful debts	Ratio(%)	Reason
Construction	1,386,730	51,251	3.70%	
Transportation vehicle	737,225	51,706	7.01%	
Energy and chemical & Fertilizer	385,942	22,020	5.71%	Provision is provided based on the estimated recoverable
Healthcare	432,394	18,017	4.17%	are men's credit risk and
Offshore engineering	569,783	125	0.02%	historical data
Air facilities	282,847	4,661	1.65%	
Logistics service	121,724	2,731	2.24%	
Others	120,209	579	0.48%	
Total	4,036,854	151,090	3.74%	

- (5) As at 30 June 2017, accounts receivable with amounts that are not individually significant but that the related provision for doubtful debts is set aside on the individual basis:

	Book balance	Provision for doubtful debts	Ratio(%)	Reason
Construction	68,505	5,294	7.73%	
Transportation vehicle	285,271	49,105	17.21%	Provision is provided based
Offshore engineering	17,445	2,250	12.90%	on the estimated recoverable
Logistics service	28,999	1,087	3.75%	are men's credit risk and
Air facilities	6,928	590	8.52%	historical data
Others	80,423	4,912	6.11%	
Total	487,571	63,238	12.97%	

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Translation in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

4. Accounts receivable (Continued)

(6) The aging analysis of provision for doubtful debts collectively assessed:

	30 June 2017			31 December 2016		
	Book balance Amount	Provision for doubtful debts Amount	Ratio (%)	Book balance Amount	Provision for doubtful debts Amount	Ratio (%)
Within 1 year	11,361,722	103,698	0.91%	7,386,617	77,585	1.05%
1-2 years	575,783	28,053	4.87%	604,679	59,829	9.89%
2-3 years	330,333	189,392	57.33%	368,380	151,792	41.21%
Over 3 years	225,488	111,262	49.34%	208,653	134,284	64.36%
Total	12,493,326	432,405	3.46%	8,568,329	423,490	4.94%

The aging is calculated from the date that the accounts receivable is recognized.

(7) Reversal or recovery of provision for the period

The provision for doubtful debts for the period amounted RMB79,347,000 (For the period from 1 January 2016 to 30 June 2016: RMB14,445,000), and the provision for doubtful debts amounting RMB53,359,000 has been collected during the period (For the period from 1 January 2016 to 30 June 2016: Nil).

(8) Accounts receivable that are written off in current period

The accounts receivable amounting RMB9,312,000 are written off in the current period. (For the period from 1 January 2016 to 30 June 2016: Nil).

(9) As at 30 June 2017, the five largest balances of accounts receivable are analysed as follows, accumulated by arrearage parties:

	Book balance	Provision for doubtful debts	% of total accounts receivable
Sum of the five largest accounts receivable	2,729,716		16.04%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 Jan and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

4. Accounts receivable (Continued)

(10) Accounts receivable from related parties:

As at 30 June 2017, the Group's accounts receivable derived from related parties amounted to RMB218,804,000 (31 December 2016: 254,396,000), accounting for 1.29% of the total accounts receivable (31 December 2016: 2.09%).

Company name	Relationship with the Group	30 June 2017			31 December 2016		
		Amount	Ratio (%)	Provision for doubtful debts	Amount	Ratio (%)	Provision for doubtful debts
Ningxia Changming Natural Gas Development Co., Ltd	Associate	75,420	0.44%	-	78,389	0.64%	-
Shanghai Hea D Automobile C&C Truck Co., Ltd	Minority shareholder	60,476	0.36%	-	27,987	0.23%	-
Fujian Maime Limited (FML)	Subsidiary of significant shareholder	38,523	0.23%	-	7,311	0.06%	-
Fujian Canaine Service Ltd.	Subsidiary of significant shareholder	12,419	0.07%	-	-	0.00%	-
Gas Finance Co. (S.A. (Gasfin))	Minority shareholder	8,142	0.05%	-	8,183	0.07%	-
SUMITOMO CORPORATION	Minority shareholder	7,631	0.04%	-	56,538	0.46%	-
NYK Zhenhua	Joint Venture	4,473	0.03%	-	5,795	0.05%	-
China Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd	Subsidiary of significant shareholder	4,180	0.02%	-	-	0.00%	-
Dongfang International (China LianYing Gang) Co., Ltd (Dongfang International)	Subsidiary of significant shareholder	1,879	0.01%	-	27,650	0.23%	-
Gas Finance Co. GmbH	Minority shareholder	1,709	0.01%	-	1,610	0.01%	-
Xinhua World Overseas Development	Associate	1,154	0.01%	-	1,154	0.01%	-
Total		218,804	1.29%	-	254,396	2.09%	-

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

4. Accounts receivable (Continued)

(11) Accounts receivable derecognised due to transfer of financial assets

As at 30 June 2017, the Group has no accounts receivable derecognised due to transfer of financial assets (31 December 2016: Nil).

(12) Amount of assets and liabilities recognised due to the continuing involvement of securities accounts receivable

There has been no securities accounts receivable as at 30 June 2017 and 31 December 2016.

(13) As at 30 June 2017, the Group has no restricted accounts receivable (31 December 2016: Nil).

5. Other receivables

(1) Other receivables analysed by categories are as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Receivable arising from financing related activities	550,077	873,585
Receivable from hedge capital increase / hedge capital transfer	4,265,196	4,020,057
Advance payment and financial grant (i)	1,658,985	1,658,985
Loan (ii)	473,022	1,011,616
Advance charge under lease agreement (iii)	1,020,166	999,926
Receivable from demurrage claim	28,613	572,258
Securities	823,600	663,995
Tax refund receivable	234,831	167,099
Others	900,111	960,805
Subtotal	9,954,601	10,928,326
Less: provisions and doubtful	(1,710,625)	(1,580,439)
Total	8,243,976	9,347,887

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

5. Other receivables (Continued)

(3) Other receivables analysed by categories are as follows:

Note	30 June 2017				31 December 2016			
	Book balance		Provision for doubtful debts		Book balance		Provision for doubtful debts	
	Amount	% of total balance	Amount	Ratio (%)	Amount	% of total balance	Amount	Ratio (%)
Other receivable in amount which are individually significant	(4) 8,234,184	82.72%	1,604,552	19.49%	9,379,989	85.83%	1,503,143	16.02%
Other receivable in amount which are not individually significant	1,720,417	17.28%	106,073	6.17%	1,548,337	14.17%	77,296	4.99%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

5. Other receivables (Continued)

(6) Other receivables that are written off in current period

Other receivable written off in current period amounted to RMB6,579,000 (For the period ended June 30 2016: Nil).

(7) As at 30 June 2017, the five largest balances of other receivables are analysed as follows, accumulated by arrearage parties:

	Notes	Nature	Book balance	Aging	% of total balance	Provision for doubtful debts
Tianjin Lanhi Offshore Engineering Limited (Panhui (Tianjin Lanhi))	(i)	Receivable arising from advance	3,575,000	within 1 year	35.91%	-
Sinacific Offshore & Engineering Co., Ltd (SOE)		Advance from advance	1,658,985	within 1 year 1-2 years	16.67%	1,468,464
Zhenjiang CIMC Embellishy Real Estate Co., Ltd (Embellishy Real Estate)	(ii)	Receivable from advance	503,568	1-3 years	5.06%	-
Changjiang Securities Company Limited		Balance due to change	299,950	within 1 year	3.01%	-
Jiuhua Securities Company Limited		Balance due to change	152,100	within 1 year	1.53%	-
Total			6,189,603		62.18%	1,468,464

The total amount of the Group's five largest receivable as at 31 December 2016 amounted to RMB7,130,634,000, accounting for 65.25% of the total balance.

(i) As at 23 December 2016, Qianhai CIMC Leasing (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. (referred to as 'Qianhai Leasing'), the former subsidiary, and Tianjin Yngwang Machine Equipment Leasing Ltd (referred to as 'Tianjin Yngwang'), the former subsidiary, and Tianjin Blower signed capital increase agreements and industrial and commercial registration in a changed on 28 December 2016. As at 30 June 2017, the total bill 3.575 billion has been received. According to the contract, after the date of capital increase, Tianjin Blower should gradually pay the bill by annual equal instalment for the next 4.9853% from 2017 to 2019 which will be paid from the year 2018. After the end, the dividend liability confirmed as the non-current liability in the amount of 487,632,000 while the difference of capital increase and the non-current liability mentioned above is accounted for.

(ii) As at 14 October 2016, 80% share of Embellishy Real Estate, the wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group, advanced Nanjing Gaichen Construction Garden Real Estate Development Co., Ltd (referred to as 'Construction Garden') by the Group and the industrial and commercial registration in a changed in Shenzhen. The interest free lending from the Group to Embellishy Real Estate advanced in related to the lending from the Group to Construction Garden. According to the EPC agreement, in the next 9 months after the industrial and commercial registration in the Construction Garden will be Embellishy Real Estate's obligation to the Group. As at 30 June 2017, the total amount of the advanced amount is RMB503,568,000.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

5. Other receivables (Continued)

- (8) Other receivables from shareholders holding more than 5% (including 5%) of the voting rights of the Company are analysed as follows:

As at 30 June 2017 and 31 December 2016, the amount of the shareholdings held by more than 5% (including 5%) of the voting rights of the Company are included in the above balance of the receivable.

- (9) As at 30 June 2017, other receivables from related parties are analysed as follows:

Company name	Relationship	30 June 2017				31 December 2016			
		Amount	Nature	% of total balance	Provision for doubtful debts	Amount	Nature	% of total balance	Provision for doubtful debts
Riny Real Estate	Associate	503,568	Funding	5.06%	-	824,391	Funding	7.54%	-
China Mechanical Design & Development Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary of significant shareholding	70,650	Transfer of equity	0.71%	-	70,650	Transfer of equity	0.65%	-
Shanghai Fengang	Associate	34,204	Funding	0.34%	-	34,204	Funding	0.31%	-
Xinang Wind Energy	Associate	12,305	Funding	0.12%	-	436	Funding	0.00%	-
Others		24,247		0.24%	-	16,463		0.15%	-
		644,974		6.48%	-	946,144		8.66%	-

6. Prepaid expenses

- (1) Prepaid expenses analysed by categories are as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Ramaterial (including items for hire and commission)	2,519,661	2,313,829
Commission	864	553
Others	106,137	78,567
Subtotal	2,626,662	2,392,949
Less: provision for doubtful debts	(233,632)	(226,967)
Total	2,393,030	2,165,982

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as in Financial Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

6. Prepaid expenses (Continued)

(2) Aging analysis of prepaid expenses is as follows:

	30 June 2017		31 December 2016	
	Amount	% of total balance	Amount	% of total balance
Within 1 year (Inclusive)	1,562,745	59.50%	1,201,088	50.19%
1-2 years (Inclusive)	164,197	6.25%	285,595	11.94%
2-3 years (Inclusive)	272,648	10.38%	619,004	25.87%
Over 3 years	627,072	23.87%	287,262	12.00%
Subtotal	2,626,662	100.00%	2,392,949	100.00%
Less: Provision for doubtful debts	(233,632)	8.89%	(226,967)	9.48%
Total	2,393,030	91.11%	2,165,982	90.52%

The aging is calculated from the date that the aid expense is recognized.

Of the aid expense aged over a year, mainly the expense incurred for a major project and engineering project of the Group. Since the majority of the engineering project is all matured, the expense has not been incurred.

(3) As at 30 June 2017, the five largest balances of prepaid expenses are analysed as follows, accumulated by arrearage parties:

	Amount	% of total balance
Sum of the five largest arrearage parties	968,260	36.86%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Translation in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

6. Prepaid expenses (Continued)

- (4) The condition of the companies whose shareholders hold 5% (including 5%) or more of the voting shares of the Company in the prepayments at the end of the year

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

7. Inventories

(1) Inventories are summarised by categories as follows:

	30 June 2017			31 December 2016		
	Book balance	Provision for the value of decline in inventories	Net book Value	Book balance	Provision for decline in value	Net book Value
Raw material	3,705,526	(168,780)	3,536,746	3,252,604	(163,944)	3,088,660
Work in progress	2,569,392	(27,821)	2,541,571	2,223,924	(27,978)	2,195,946
Finished goods	4,109,445	(112,544)	3,996,901	3,713,285	(125,107)	3,588,178
Construction work	212,003	(242)	211,761	113,302	(242)	113,060
Store	184,079	(4,655)	179,424	213,712	(1,538)	212,174
Leasehold intangible	40,055	(76)	39,979	35,951	(72)	35,879
Material in transit	30,731	-	30,731	22,887	-	22,887
Commodity held for sale	801,710	-	801,710	852,395	-	852,395
Prepaid expenses	1,425,597	-	1,425,597	1,400,761	-	1,400,761
Offshore engineering employees	4,718,967	(121)	4,718,846	4,658,377	(123)	4,658,254
Amortisation of intangible assets (4)	853,605	-	853,605	1,241,321	-	1,241,321
Total	18,651,110	(314,239)	18,336,871	17,728,519	(319,004)	17,409,515

As at 30 June 2017, the Group's closing balance of inventories included capitalised borrowing costs amounting to 263,341,000 (31 December 2016: 187,359,000). The interest rate is annual market rate which the borrowing cost is capitalised at 3.39% (31 December 2016: 4.07%).

As at 30 June 2017, the inventory is held in inventory. (31 December 2016: Nil).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

7. Inventories (Continued)

(2) Analysis of book balance movement of inventories for the period is as follows:

	31 December 2016	Increase in connections	Decrease in connections	30 June 2017
Ramages	3,252,604	22,385,554	(21,932,632)	3,705,526
Working gear	2,223,924	17,436,459	(17,090,991)	2,569,392
Finished goods	3,713,285	28,817,225	(28,421,065)	4,109,445
Construction work	113,302	1,299,933	(1,201,232)	212,003
Stores	213,712	301,210	(330,843)	184,079
Leased containers	35,951	136,378	(132,274)	40,055
Materials in transit	22,887	50,168	(42,324)	30,731
Completed vessels held for sale	852,395	406,123	(456,808)	801,710
Pre-incident elements	1,400,761	240,987	(216,151)	1,425,597
Offshore engineering equipment	4,658,377	86,687	(26,097)	4,718,967
Amendment contracts	1,241,321	4,110,882	(4,498,598)	853,605
Total	17,728,519	75,271,606	(74,349,015)	18,651,110

(3) Provision for decline in the value of inventories are as follows:

Category	31 December 2016	Increase in connections	Decrease in connections		Exchange Difference arising from translation of foreign currency	30 June 2017
			Real	Write-off		
Ramages	163,944	40,938	(39,065)	(993)	3,956	168,780
Working gear	27,978	431	(1,575)	(435)	1,422	27,821
Finished goods	125,107	38,387	(41,076)	(10,509)	635	112,544
Construction work	242	-	-	-	-	242
Stores	1,538	-	(1,565)	(4,458)	9,140	4,655
Leased containers	72	4	-	-	-	76
Offshore engineering equipment	123	-	-	-	(2)	121
Amendment contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	319,004	79,760	(83,281)	(16,395)	15,151	314,239

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 Jan a and ended 30 June 2017
 (All am n in RMB'000 nle he ie a ed)
 (Engli h T an la i n f e Refe ence Onl)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

7. Inventories (Continued)

(3) Provision for decline in the value of inventories are as follows: (Continued)

- (a) The provision for decline in value of the Group's inventories during the period is recognized mainly for the aged raw materials and the long storage raw materials.

When the reversal for provision for decline in value of the Group's inventories during the period is as follows:

Category	Basis for provision	Reason for reversal/write-off
Raw material	The net realizable value less than the net book value	Increase in net realizable value/age
Work in progress	The net realizable value less than the net book value	Increase in net realizable value/age
Finished goods	The net realizable value less than the net book value	Increase in net realizable value/age
Construction work	The net realizable value less than the net book value	Increase in net realizable value/age
Spare parts	The net realizable value less than the net book value	Increase in net realizable value/age
Leased equipment	The net realizable value less than the net book value	Increase in net realizable value/age
Offshore engineering equipment	The net realizable value less than the net book value	Increase in net realizable value/age
Amount due from subcontractors	The net realizable value less than the net book value	Increase in net realizable value/age

(4) Amount due from customer for contract work

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Aggregate contract incurred and recognized due (Lease receivable)	4,138,034	6,293,908
Less: aged billing received and receivable	(3,349,614)	(5,131,718)
	788,420	1,162,190
Including:		
Contract in progress in case of aged billing	853,605	1,241,321
Aged billing in case of contract in progress	(65,185)	(79,131)
	788,420	1,162,190

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has Primary Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

8. Assets classified as available for sale

	30 June 2017			
	Book value	Fair value	Expected disposal costs	Expected disposal time
Intangible assets	26,401	26,401	-	2017
Fixed assets	92,269	115,743	6,768	2017
Intangible assets	85,177	97,563	4,614	2017
Total	203,847	239,707	11,382	

As at 11 November 2016, on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Group's subsidiary, Jidong (Qinhangda) Vehicle Manufacturing Co., Ltd., on behalf of the subsidiary of the Group, signed an irrevocable agreement with the Qinhangda Economic and Technological Development Zone Land Acquisition and Release Center to sell the fixed assets of the carrying amount of 36,377,000 and intangible assets of the carrying amount of 74,954,000. The agreement is expected to be completed within 2017. As at 16 November 2016, on behalf of the Board of Directors of CIMC Vehicle (Group) Xinjiang Co., Ltd., on behalf of the subsidiary of the Group, has signed an irrevocable agreement to sell the intangible assets of the carrying amount of 26,401,000, fixed assets of the carrying amount of 55,892,000 and intangible assets of the carrying amount of 10,223,000. Urumqi High-tech Industrial Development Zone (New Urban Area) People's Government and The Management Committee of Urumqi Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone, which is expected to be completed by 2017. The above-mentioned assets are identified as available for sale and are included in the balance sheet (31 December 2016: 203,847,000).

9. Current portion of non-current assets

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Finance lease receivable	5,677,533	5,467,492
Leasehold financing income	(1,179,085)	(1,252,505)
Finance lease receivable-net	4,498,448	4,214,987
Sale of goods in process	19,769	33,378
Others	4,401	518
Subtotal	4,522,618	4,248,883
Leasehold financing income	(404,590)	(307,194)
Total	4,118,028	3,941,689

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text is the authoritative reference)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

9. Current portion of non-current assets (Continued)

As at 30 June 2017, the balance of the long-term receivable from related parties disclosed within the consolidated financial statements is RMB36,658,000 (31 December 2016: 108,990,000).

Company Name	Relationship with the Group	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
LiH Energy Management and Investment Co., Ltd. (LiH Energy)	Associate	26,619	90,752
Y&C Engine Co., Ltd. (Y&C Engine)	Joint Venture	10,039	18,238
Total		36,658	108,990

Current portion of non-current assets are summarized by category as follows:

	30 June 2017				31 December 2016			
	Ending balance		Provision for bad debts		Ending balance		Provision for bad debts	
	Amount	% of total balance	Amount	% of total balance	Amount	% of total balance	Amount	% of total balance
Current portion of non-current assets which are individually insignificant and individually impaired by debt	310,099	6.86%	77,175	24.89%	143,170	3.37%	49,775	34.77%
Current portion of non-current assets which are combined in financial statements *	4,212,519	93.14%	327,415	7.77%	4,105,713	96.63%	257,419	6.27%
Total	4,522,618	100.00%	404,590	8.95%	4,248,883	100.00%	307,194	7.23%

Note*: This category includes non-current assets disclosed within the consolidated financial statements in individual disclosures.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

10. Other current assets

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Tax deductible/ withheld	704,034	656,847
Others	15,142	45,631
Total	719,176	702,478

11. Available-for-sale financial assets

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Measured at fair value		
Available-for-sale equity investments - Listed	1,761	2,441
Financial derivative	20,000	-
Bond	31,086	30,803
Measured at historical cost		
Available-for-sale equity investments (1) - Unlisted	411,970	412,240
Others	10	307
Less: Impairment provisions	(3,065)	(3,065)
	461,762	442,726

- (1) Because the equity investments of these companies have no quoted price in active market and their fair value cannot be reliably measured, such investments are stated at cost less any impairment losses.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as a Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

11. Available-for-sale financial assets (Continued)

(2) Detailed information of the available-for-sale financial assets:

Available-for-sale equity investments are measured at fair value:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Available-for-sale equity investments		
Fair value	1,761	2,441
Historical cost	4,582	4,582
Accumulated net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets recognized in the consolidated income statement	(2,821)	(2,141)
Financial instruments		
Fair value	20,000	-
Historical cost	20,000	-
Accumulated net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets recognized in the consolidated income statement	-	-
Total		
Fair value	31,086	30,803
Historical cost	31,813	31,914
Accumulated net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets recognized in the consolidated income statement	(727)	(1,111)

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has Primary Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

11. Available-for-sale financial assets (Continued)

(2) Detailed information of the available-for-sale financial assets: (Continued)

Available-for-sale equity investments measured at historical cost:

	31 December 2016	Increase in cost ended	Decrease in cost ended	30 June 2017	Shareholding percentage	Carrying amount ended
Available-for-sale equity investments						
China United International Rail Container (Group) Company Limited (CR International)	380,780	-	-	380,780	10.00%	4,000
Bank of Communications Shanghai Management Company Limited (BOCM Shanghai)	8,125	-	-	8,125	5.00%	-
Beihai Yinjian Company Limited (Beihai Yinjian)	1,700	-	-	1,700	1.01%	-
Guangdong Sameng Engineering Company Limited (Guangdong Sameng)	1,365	-	-	1,365	0.09%	-
Donghai Container Terminal Service Company Limited	270	-	(270)	-	0.00%	-
Zhuhai Yinhua Technology Company Limited (Zhuhai Yinhua)	20,000	-	-	20,000	2.00%	-
Subtotal	412,240	-	(270)	411,970		4,000
Provisional impairment	(3,065)	-	-	(3,065)		-
Total	409,175	-	(270)	408,905		-

Available-for-sale equity investments measured at historical cost mainly consist of investments in non-listed companies, which do not have quoted prices in active markets. The available-for-sale investments are of fair value in large, and the availability of the investments cannot be reasonably confirmed. Thus, the fair value cannot be determined. The Group's management has determined the carrying amount.

Notes to the Financial Statements

159

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

12. Long-term receivables

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Finance lease receivable	21,106,913	21,814,831
Less: Unrealized financing income	(7,601,148)	(8,593,181)
Finance lease receivable-net	13,505,765	13,221,650
Sale of goods in advance	235,898	325,592
Others	210,113	158,052
Subtotal	13,951,776	13,705,294
Less: Provision for impairment	(452,449)	(485,052)
Total	13,499,327	13,220,242

At the end of 30 June 2017, the impairment receivable defined in paragraph 12.1 of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises (2016) is less than 5% (including) of the carrying amount of the receivable. (31 December 2016: Nil)

The total fair value of the minimum lease receivable under finance lease is the balance sheet value, which is based on the contractual cash flows (including interest) to be received from the lessee. If the balance sheet value is less than the fair value, the balance sheet value is used as the carrying amount.

Minimum lease receivable	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Within 1 year (including)	5,677,533	5,467,492
1 and 2 years (including)	3,746,417	3,608,636
2 and 3 years (including)	2,543,013	2,261,810
Over 3 years	14,817,483	15,944,385
Subtotal	26,784,446	27,282,323
Less: unrealized finance income	(8,780,233)	(9,845,686)
Total	18,004,213	17,436,637

At 30 June 2017, the impairment receivable defined in paragraph 12.1 of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises (2016) is less than 5% (including) of the carrying amount of the receivable. (31 December 2016: Nil).

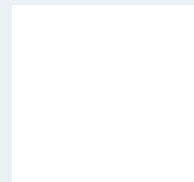
Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Translation in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

12. Long-term receivables (Continued)

At the end of 30 June 2017, the Group's long-term receivable defined as follows: 213,007,000 (31 December 2016: 107,298,000).



Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

13. Long-term equity investments

(1) Classification of long-term equity investments:

		30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Joint venture	(2)	512,490	500,501
Associate	(3)	1,736,940	1,661,718
		2,249,430	2,162,219
Less: impairment		(2)	(2)
Total		2,249,428	2,162,217

The impairment allowance is in the consolidated financial statements.

No impairment loss is recognized which is reflected in the consolidated financial statements and associates.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

13. Long-term equity investments (Continued)

(2) Long-term equity investments in joint ventures:

	31 December 2016	Movements in carrying amount				Cash dividend declared	Change in foreign exchange rate	30 June 2017	Percentage ownership
		Increase/ Decrease in investment	Net financial instrument impairment reversal	Adjustment for impairment reversal	Other movements				
Guangdong CIMC Logistic Equipment Manufacturing Company Limited	36,294	-	3,345	-	-	-	39,639	-	
Shanghai (Shanghai) Refrigering Equipment Company Limited	2,171	-	(295)	-	-	-	1,876	-	
Shanghai Shenji Special Vehicle Parts Company Limited	11,340	-	-	-	-	(338)	11,002	-	
NYK Zhenheng Logistics (Tianjin) Company Limited	75,432	-	823	-	(4,753)	-	71,502	-	
Kaifeng Zhengheng Logistics (Tianjin) Company Limited	22,330	-	1,417	-	-	-	23,747	-	
Qingdao Jiefeng Baijian Container Mainenance Company Limited	14,531	-	1,476	-	-	(433)	15,574	-	
Dalian Jilong & Baijian Logistics Company Limited	5,678	-	397	-	(1,000)	(169)	4,906	-	
Shanghai Baijian De'ei Container Mainenance Company Limited	23,888	-	2,045	-	-	(711)	25,222	-	
Tianjin Jinhai Baijian Container Mainenance Company Limited	7,933	-	1,087	-	-	(236)	8,784	-	
Y&C Engine Company Limited	195,777	-	6,149	-	-	-	201,926	-	
Shanghai CIMC Mobile International Service Company Limited	1,630	-	(1,015)	-	-	-	615	-	
Ningbo Meihan Bonded Area Changhui Liancheng Investment Management Partnership (Limited Partnership)	50,100	3,000	-	-	-	-	53,100	-	
Hangzhou Yinghe Investment Management Partnership	20,100	1,200	-	-	-	-	21,300	-	
Nei Hui Shipping UG	33,287	-	-	-	-	-	33,287	-	
Hangzhou Xin'e Investment Management Partnership	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	
Total	500,501	4,200	15,429	-	(5,753)	(1,887)	512,490	-	

Reference to Note VI.2 for details in joint ventures.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

13. Long-term equity investments (Continued)

(3) Long-term equity investments in associates: (Continued)

	31 December 2016	Movements in consolidated						30 June 2017	Percentage of investment
		Increase/ Decrease in investment	Net adjustment to beginning balance	Adjustment from share income	Other movements	Change in dividend declared	Change in foreign exchange rate		
Chifeng Lian'an Farm Co., Ltd.	6,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,296	-
CIMC Arabia Facility Company Limited	5,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,227	-
Shanghai Xiang'an Asset Co., Ltd.	679	(603)	(76)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ningbo Haigai Ltd.	14,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,633	-
Ningxia Changming Natural Gas Development Co., Ltd.	18,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,331	-
Chengde Textile Machinery Engineering Co., Ltd.	2,637	-	(240)	-	-	-	-	2,397	-
Shenzhen Radnet Technology Co., Ltd.	7,407	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,407	-
Beijing Bolehibi Information Co., Ltd.	12,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,423	-
Ganghui Chongqing Technology Co., LTD	23,829	-	321	-	-	-	-	24,150	-
China Finance Safe Enterprise Group Limited (China Finance Safe)	485,275	-	-	-	-	29,718	-	514,993	-
Shanghai Tanklink Supply Chain Technology Development Co., Ltd.	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-
Zhejiang Xinling Bamboo Industry Co., Ltd.	14,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,447	-
Ningbo Ganghen Bamboo Product Co., Ltd. (Ningbo Ganghen)	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	-
Fujian Qingchen Bamboo Industry Co., Ltd. (Qingchen Bamboo Industry)	2,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,448	-
UCS Edge LLC	5,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,779	-
Wadlink Yib (Beijing) International Logistics Co., Limited	3,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,120	-
Jiang Baokang Asset Co., Ltd.	23,755	-	111	-	-	(422)	-	23,444	-
Shenzhen Cadence Hardware Engineering Co., Ltd. (Cadence Hardware)	17,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,858	-
Zhongxinwei	22,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,648	-
Henan Yida Tianyuan Logistics Technology Co., Ltd. (Henan Yida)	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	-
CIMC Longin (Beijing) Chain Technology Co., Ltd.	580	80	-	-	-	-	-	660	-
Qianhai Riji Technology Co., Ltd.	3,718	-	(363)	-	-	-	-	3,355	-

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

13. Long-term equity investments (Continued)

(3) Long-term equity investments in associates: (Continued)

	Movement in the period									
	31 December 2016	Inc./decr. in the period	Net change in the period	Adj. men for the period	Other items	Change in foreign exchange	Recognized income	Other	30 June 2017	Profit in the period
Shanghai Ine men Management C., Ltd	117,775	-	(2,633)	-	-	-	-	-	115,142	-
CIMC Shang (Chang h) Logistic C., Ltd	3,000	(3,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M (Shanghai) International Trade C., Ltd (M Shanghai)	851	-	(68)	-	-	-	-	-	783	-
Shanghai Xin Bai Qin Vehicle C., Ltd	-	16,000	428	-	-	-	-	-	16,428	-
Shen hen Sk Ca ial C., Ltd (SESKYC)	-	2,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750	-
Read n In e men Inn aie en ca ial f nd C., LLP	-	30,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,539	-
Xingh Chelian Tech Ing C., Ltd	-	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	-
CELASJ	-	18,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,605	-
Total	1,661,718	68,121	(12,891)	-	-	19,992	-	-	1,736,940	(2)

Reference VI.2 f e i in a cia e .

The Group's investments in TSC, LiHa Energy, Jiang Richen, O n Inc (Shanghai), ZPMC, Cad H d a lic, Zh ng i Xin ei, Henan Yida and Shen hen Rad Net k Techn Ing C., Ltd. are all below 20%. Because the Group has a in ed d e c he ab e men i ned a cia e , the Group had significant influence e hem. Therefore, investments in these associates are dealt as equity investments.

As at 30 June 2017, the Group's investments in the Group's subsidiaries are as follows: (1) investments in joint ventures and associates based on the proportion of shareholding held by the investee; (2) investments in joint ventures and associates (31 December 2016: Nil).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

14. Investment properties

	Buildings and relevant land use rights	Land use rights	Total
1 January 2016	730,168	-	730,168
Addition	78,176	-	78,176
Change in fair value	75,792	-	75,792
Transfer from fixed asset	131,859	-	131,859
Transfer from intangible asset	46,843	130,551	177,394
Transfer from construction in progress	786	-	786
Realization gain on transfer	102,062	482,772	584,834
Transfer of classified held for sale	(26,401)	-	(26,401)
Transfer	-	-	-
31 December 2016	1,139,285	613,323	1,752,608
1 January 2017	1,139,285	613,323	1,752,608
Addition	-	-	-
Change in fair value	-	-	-
Transfer from fixed asset	-	-	-
Transfer from intangible asset	-	-	-
Transfer from construction in progress	1,287	-	1,287
Realization gain on transfer	-	-	-
Transfer of classified held for sale	-	-	-
Transfer	(17,704)	(17,685)	(35,389)
Exchange difference arising from translation of foreign currency	3,559	-	3,559
30 June 2017	1,126,427	595,638	1,722,065

In the period, there is no impairment loss on investment properties (For the period ended 30 June 2016: Nil).

The fair value of the investment properties of the Group is determined by independent professional appraisers. Details of the valuation methods and significant assumptions used by the Group in determining the fair value of the investment properties are set out in Note XIV.6.

In the period, amount transferred from fixed asset and intangible asset are 17,704,000 and 17,685,000, respectively.

As at 30 June 2017, the building with carrying amount of 156,697,000 (31 December 2016: 113,196,000) had not been enrolled for the new registration procedure and is not yet ready for use.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text in Chinese Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

15. Fixed assets

(1) Fixed assets

	Plants and buildings	Machinery and equipment	Office & other equipment	Motor vehicles	Offshore engineering equipment	Dock, wharf	Total
Original cost							
31 December 2016	10,676,684	10,112,067	1,981,991	1,045,215	6,783,391	1,262,820	31,862,168
Additions							
- combined	24,321	11,604	7	71	-	-	36,003
- incurred	58,845	160,773	76,355	167,934	-	-	463,907
Transfer from construction							
- expense	35,997	206,727	159,382	12,060	-	-	414,166
- transferred	41,738	-	-	-	-	-	41,738
Decreases							
- incurred	(86,498)	(296,266)	(85,105)	(27,882)	(79,025)	-	(574,776)
- transferred	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- disposed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange difference arising from - translation of foreign currency	13,616	(4,898)	(1,713)	1,104	(65,291)	(12,759)	(69,941)
30 June 2017	10,764,703	10,190,006	2,130,917	1,198,502	6,639,075	1,250,061	32,173,264
Accumulated depreciation							
31 December 2016	2,522,207	4,231,582	1,254,278	528,237	686,944	232,400	9,455,648
Additions							
- combined	4,742	5,969	6	60	-	-	10,777
Decreases							
- incurred	213,148	341,224	110,381	90,651	135,213	25,881	916,498
- transferred	24,034	-	-	-	-	-	24,034
- incurred	(54,520)	(105,017)	(80,543)	(14,433)	(8,436)	-	(262,949)
- transferred	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- disposed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange difference arising from - translation of foreign currency	5,832	(2,924)	2,550	506	(10,729)	(5,593)	(10,358)
30 June 2017	2,715,443	4,470,834	1,286,672	605,021	802,992	252,688	10,133,650
Property impairment							
31 December 2016	311,653	40,801	14,560	2,245	-	-	369,259
Additions							
- combined	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- incurred	75	1,459	-	-	-	-	1,534
- transferred	-	(2,387)	(9,433)	(19)	-	-	(11,839)
- incurred	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- disposed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange difference arising from - translation of foreign currency	6,149	(224)	-	-	-	-	5,925
30 June 2017	317,877	39,649	5,127	2,226	-	-	364,879
Carrying amount							
30 June 2017	7,731,383	5,679,523	839,118	591,255	5,836,083	997,373	21,674,735
31 December 2016	7,842,824	5,839,684	713,153	514,733	6,096,447	1,030,420	22,037,261

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Translation Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

15. Fixed assets (Continued)

(1) Fixed assets (Continued)

As at 30 June 2017, the machine in the book value is 375,761,000 (original cost of 525,362,000) and accumulated depreciation of 109,272,000 (31 December 2016: 398,144,000 (original cost of 525,305,000)) and accumulated depreciation of 159,815,000, see Note IV. 24.

In the period, depreciation of fixed assets recognized amounted to 916,498,000 (For the period ended 30 June 2016: 1,056,717,000), of which 776,825,000, 9,897,000 and 129,776,000 (For the period ended 30 June 2016: 891,935,000, 14,860,000 and 149,922,000) have been charged in cost of sale, selling and distribution expenses, general and administrative expenses, respectively.

In the period, the original cost of fixed assets transferred from construction in progress is 414,166,000 (2016: 1,206,156,000).

(2) As at 30 June 2017, the carrying amount of temporarily idle buildings, machinery and equipment amounts to 344,385,000 (original cost of 614,561,000) (31 December 2016: carrying amount of 207,894,000 and original cost of 409,415,000). The following table presents the detail:

	Original cost	Accumulated depreciation	Provision for impairment	Carrying amount
Building	390,069	(108,091)	(12,592)	269,386
Machine and equipment	193,270	(98,910)	(26,036)	68,324
Tank barge	3,510	(2,640)	(102)	768
Office & house equipment	27,712	(17,845)	(3,960)	5,907
	614,561	(227,486)	(42,690)	344,385

Notes to the Financial Statements

169

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

15. Fixed assets (Continued)

(3) Fixed assets held through finance leases:

	30 June 2017			31 December 2016		
	Book balance	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying amount	Book balance	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying amount
Building	2,626	(2,183)	443	2,626	(1,875)	751
Machine & equipment	527,751	(149,865)	377,886	527,599	(127,256)	400,343
Offshore engineering special equipment	215,852	(89,251)	126,601	31,113	(12,187)	18,926
Total	746,229	(241,299)	504,930	561,338	(141,318)	420,020

During the period, the fixed assets held through finance leases mainly consist of machine and equipment. All are leased back by C&C Truck.

(4) Fixed assets with certificates of ownership unsettled

	Carrying amount	Reasons for pending
Facility	974,123	Partial certificate being in the process
Office building	159,663	Partial certificate being in the process
Workshop	214,459	Information not provided, being in the process
Dismantling and Cannen	105,598	Partial certificate being in the process
Warehouse	116,637	Under the main financial statement
Others	162,602	Certificate being in the process
Total	1,733,082	

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

16. Construction in progress

(1) Construction in progress

	30 June 2017			31 December 2016		
	Book balance	Provision for impairment	Carrying amount	Book balance	Provision for impairment	Carrying amount
Vehicle construction financing and leasing company	20,301,214	-	20,301,214	19,405,489	-	19,405,489
Raffle H273, H1284 Project	2,747,244	-	2,747,244	2,754,873	-	2,754,873
Enrichment construction project	59,202	-	59,202	88,101	-	88,101
Child Chain Reach Initiative Project	49,146	-	49,146	47,633	-	47,633
Refugee aid construction project of Anhui United Feicai	37,622	-	37,622	30,583	-	30,583
Production equipment for C&T-ck	35,382	-	35,382	35,218	-	35,218
HJQM equipment production line	26,477	-	26,477	-	-	-
XHCIMC equipment production construction project	22,418	-	22,418	13,079	-	13,079
Dalian construction project for QDCRC	21,129	-	21,129	21,129	-	21,129
Qingdao CIMC equipment production construction project	19,590	-	19,590	-	-	-
SHYSLE equipment production construction project	11,933	-	11,933	-	-	-
Dongguan CIMC equipment production project	5,522	-	5,522	11,497	-	11,497
TCCIMC equipment production construction project	5,400	-	5,400	5,400	-	5,400
Raffle large scale equipment (including 2000T lifting crane)	3,128	-	3,128	3,080	-	3,080
TJICIMC mid-hickler and beam side construction project	1,981	-	1,981	1,575	-	1,575
TAS New Plan Project	1,824	-	1,824	1,498	-	1,498
XHCIMCS Production Line and Production Facilities Reconstruction Project	1,506	-	1,506	1,506	-	1,506
Second phase of Hebei construction project	641	-	641	12,033	-	12,033
Others	454,939	(1,645)	453,294	338,916	(2,421)	336,495
Total	23,806,298	(1,645)	23,804,653	22,771,610	(2,421)	22,769,189

The carrying amount of construction in progress at the end of the period included accumulated depreciation of RMB1,750,963,000 (31 December 2016: 1,532,714,000). The increase of depreciation of construction in progress for the period ended at 3.18% (For the period ended 30 June 2016: 3.08%).

As at 30 June 2017, there is no completed construction in progress for the Group (31 December 2016: Nil).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

17. Disposal of fixed assets

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Building	76,267	87,015
Machine and equipment	43,790	42,016
Transportation	124	211
Office & equipment	239	808
Total	120,420	130,050

18. Intangible assets and development expenditure

(1) Intangible assets

	Land use rights	Technical know-how and trade marks	Timber concession rights	Customer relationships	Customer contracts	Maritime use rights	Franchise rights	Total
Original cost								
31 December 2016	3,914,000	2,004,623	250,078	400,171	285,273	94,984	111,934	7,061,063
Additions	15,198							15,198
Disposals	(37,696)	(122,332)						(160,028)
Transfer from intangible assets	22,718							22,718
Change in carrying amount	(124,128)	(62,517)	(9,601)					(196,246)
Exchange difference arising from translation of foreign currency	(8,753)	12,562	(147)	2,833	597	(1,948)	48	5,192
30 June 2017	3,856,731	2,077,000	240,330	403,004	285,870	93,036	111,982	7,067,953
Accumulated amortization								
31 December 2016	665,789	1,086,080	129,894	151,760	159,755	28,936	8,420	2,230,634
Additions	976							976
Disposals	(59,665)	(87,612)		(18,927)	(6,932)	910	1,688	(175,734)
Transfer from intangible assets	5,033							5,033
Change in carrying amount	(6,983)	(131)						(7,114)
Exchange difference arising from translation of foreign currency	(1,591)	5,529	(147)	284	923	(413)	48	4,633
30 June 2017	722,889	1,179,090	129,747	170,971	167,610	29,433	10,156	2,409,896
Provisional impairment								
31 December 2016		4,564	110,288	1,817	59,003			175,672
Change in carrying amount			(2,937)		672			(2,265)
30 June 2017		4,564	107,351	1,817	59,675			173,407
Carrying amount								
30 June 2017	3,133,842	893,346	3,232	230,216	58,585	63,603	101,826	4,484,650
31 December 2016	3,248,211	913,979	9,896	246,594	66,515	66,048	103,514	4,654,757

In the period, accumulated impairment loss on intangible assets amounted to 175,734,000 (For the period ended 30 June 2016: 121,062,000).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

18. Intangible assets and development expenditure (Continued)

(2) As of 30 June 2017, intangible assets with pending certificates of ownership are as follows:

	Carrying amount in RMB	Reasons for unsettlement
Ningbo C naine Man fac e land e igh	75,322	in he e g e
SCIMCEL Tangkeng land e igh	55,674	e i ed and e le an e ced e a e e i ed
C&C T ck land e igh	19,187	in he e g e
Langfang land e igh	8,887	in he e g e
SCIMCEL d mi e	1,787	in he e g e
Total	160,857	

As e he e al a i n f b a d f d i e c e f he G e , he af e men i ned in angible a e i h n e led ce ifica e ha e n i k f i m a i men .

(3) As of 30 June 2017, there was no restricted intangible asset (31 December 2016: Nil).

(4) As at 30 June 2017, the intangible asset with indefinite useful lives is Gas station Franchise which amounted to 53,300,000 (31 December 2016: 53,300,000).

(5) Development expenditure is as follows:

	31 December 2016	C en e i d add i n	Rec gni ed a in angible a e	30 June 2017
P e j e c n e h i c l e e c h n l g	43,089	21,029	(14,441)	49,677
O h e e	6,901	10	-	6,911
	49,990	21,039	(14,441)	56,588

In he e i d , he G e ' d e e l m e n e e n d i e a m n e d 309,498,000 (F e he e i d e n d e d 30 J n e 2016: 248,570,000): 288,459,000 f h i c h (F e he e i d e n d e d 30 J n e 2016: 230,097,000) a i n c l d e d i n he c e n e f i a n d l e , d l e a m n e d 309,498,7,117.9(e d e 1))Tj e i e n c a i

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

19. Goodwill

	31 December 2016	Change added	Change decrease	Exchange difference arising from translation of foreign currency	30 June 2017
Entity	630,992	-	-	(5,200)	625,792
Vehicle UK	336,360	-	-	9,515	345,875
TGESA	164,502	-	-	6,397	170,899
YPDI	86,558	-	-	-	86,558
Base	132,245	-	-	-	132,245
Pei	108,196	-	-	-	108,196
C & C Truck	132,145	-	-	-	132,145
Haohengleng	103,530	-	-	-	103,530
Other	569,673	1,453	-	(140)	570,986
Subtotal	2,264,201	1,453	-	10,572	2,276,226
Less: Intangible assets					
C & C Truck	93,330	-	-	-	93,330
Other	42,978	-	-	(475)	42,503
Subtotal	136,308	-	-	(475)	135,833
Total	2,127,893	1,453	-	11,047	2,140,393

(1) Impairment test for asset group including goodwill

The goodwill allocated to the asset groups and combination of asset groups are measured by using the following:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Container asset group	120,085	120,085
Road and main vehicle asset group	417,663	408,658
Energy and chemical & feed materials asset group	1,075,392	1,074,195
Offshore engineering asset group	229,442	229,397
Logistics service asset group	120,558	120,558
Healthcare asset group	38,815	38,815
Air services asset group	108,196	108,196
Asset groups which insignificant in carrying amount of goodwill	30,242	27,989
Total	2,140,393	2,127,893

Notes to the Financial Statements

175

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as in Financial Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

20. Long-term prepaid expenses

	31 December 2016	Addition during the period	Consumption during the period	Consumption during the period	Exchange difference arising from translation of foreign currency	30 June 2017
Yard facilities	9,691	-	223	(1,424)	29	8,519
Project finance and commission	133,924	-	31,369	(30,658)	(2,513)	132,122
Long-term prepaid expenses held under leasing lease	9,439	-	5,372	(2,204)	-	12,607
Other long-term prepaid expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term prepaid engineering fee	19,996	-	51,692	(12,110)	(987)	58,591
Others	73,524	52	10,123	(14,283)	(99)	69,317
Subtotal	246,574	52	98,779	(60,679)	(3,570)	281,156
Less: Provision for impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	246,574	52	98,779	(60,679)	(3,570)	281,156

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

21. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities

(1) The offsetting balances of deferred tax assets and liabilities offset and corresponding deductible or taxable temporary differences

	30 June 2017		31 December 2016	
	Deductible/ (taxable) temporary differences	Deferred tax assets/ (liabilities)	Deductible/ (taxable) difference	Deferred tax assets/ (liabilities)
Deferred assets:				
Provision for impairment	834,767	160,844	1,546,119	322,474
Accrued liabilities	617,576	113,145	690,921	139,994
Employee benefits payable	1,139,847	257,745	1,273,607	296,507
Accrued expense	120,131	26,479	493,541	89,303
Deductible lease	1,791,531	306,356	1,861,895	332,307
Measurement of fair value of financial assets and fair value of hedge financial instruments	7,729	1,634	27,566	6,892
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	-	14,230	2,134
Intangible non-current assets	29,871	7,468	18,904	4,726
Others	2,180,446	436,088	278,319	69,580
Subtotal	6,721,898	1,309,759	6,205,102	1,263,917
Offsetting amount	(187,229)	(32,843)	(25,512)	(6,247)
Offsetting balances	6,534,669	1,276,916	6,179,590	1,257,670
Including:				
Amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements		227,983		552,415
Amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements		1,048,933		705,255
		1,276,916		1,257,670
Deferred liabilities:				
Measurement of fair value of financial assets and fair value of hedge financial instruments	(2,385)	(448)	(26,076)	(6,483)
Measurement of fair value of financial instruments and liabilities	-	-	(700,853)	(170,909)
Measurement of fair value of hedge financial instruments	(7,998)	(1,200)		
Realized gain of hedge combination	(1,000,899)	(208,194)	(933,696)	(231,947)
Goodwill impairment (after tax effect)	(588,747)	(103,031)	(253,352)	(63,338)
Accelerated depreciation	(807,509)	(201,877)	(441,782)	(179,383)
Others	(1,029,888)	(205,977)	(46,412)	(11,601)
Subtotal	(3,437,426)	(720,727)	(2,402,171)	(663,661)
Offsetting amount	187,229	32,843	25,512	6,247
Offsetting balances	(3,250,197)	(687,884)	(2,376,659)	(657,414)
Including:				
Amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements		(431,300)		(140,809)
Amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements		(256,584)		(516,605)
		(687,884)		(657,414)

Notes to the Financial Statements

177

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text is in Chinese Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

21. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities (Continued)

(2) Unrecognised deferred tax assets

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Deductible losses	1,712,996	1,606,035
Impairment losses of SOE	634,426	340,729
Impairment losses of investment in equity	22,119	22,119
Others	3,125	3,125
Total	2,372,666	1,972,008

(3) Maturity of deductible losses that are not recognised as deferred tax assets:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
2017	1,296,480	1,199,243
2018	1,086,941	1,086,941
2019	437,892	340,655
2020	819,702	819,702
2021 and after 2021	4,149,817	4,149,817
Total	7,790,832	7,596,358

Note 1: By the end of 2016 and at a 30 June 2017, unrecognised deferred tax assets aged less than 5 years (including from deductible losses) were held from foreign subsidiaries operating in the People's Republic of China, the United States of America, the United Kingdom, France, Brazil and Australia can be forfeited if they are indefinite; deductible losses generated from the Netherlands can be forfeited in the next nine years.

At a 30 June 2017, the Group is subject to an income tax on the difference of a share if it is subsidiary in Hong Kong and therefore decided to distribute dividends to the shareholders in mainland China. The estimated difference arising from the undistributed profits of the subsidiary is approximately 3,630,258,000 (31 December 2016: 3,303,113,000). Since the Group can control the dividend distribution in the subsidiary and has decided not to distribute dividends in the foreseeable future, the deferred income tax liability on the undistributed profits is not recognised.

The Group had not recognised deferred tax liability other than the mentioned above.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

22. Other non-current assets

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Equipment	13,721	35,547
Prepayment of land lease	6,956	32,235
Prepayment of rent	-	8,695
Prepayment of construction	-	7,429
Others	-	2,447
Total	20,677	86,353

As at 30 June 2017, the main non-current assets defined in the above table holding more than 5% (including) of the carrying amount are as follows: (31 December 2016: Nil).

23. PROVISION FOR ASSET IMPAIRMENT

	31 December 2016	Change during the period	Change during the period		30 June 2017
		Addition	Real	Write-off	
Provision for doubtful debts					
Including: Provision for doubtful debts					
- receivable	629,236	79,347	(53,359)	(9,312)	821
- provision for doubtful debts	1,580,439	142,700	(777)	(6,579)	(5,158)
- provision for doubtful debts	226,967	6,675	-	-	(10)
- provision for doubtful debts	307,194	97,471	(70)	-	(5)
- provision for doubtful debts	485,052	4,641	(40,204)	2,997	(37)
- provision for decline in value of financial assets	319,004	79,760	(83,281)	(16,395)	15,151
- provision for impairment of financial assets	2	-	-	-	-
- provision for impairment of financial assets	3,065	-	-	-	-
- provision for impairment of financial assets	369,259	1,534	-	(11,839)	5,925
- provision for impairment of financial assets	2,421	-	-	(776)	-
- provision for impairment of financial assets	175,672	-	-	-	(2,265)
- provision for impairment of financial assets	136,308	-	-	-	(475)
Total	4,234,619	412,128	(177,691)	(41,904)	13,947

Please refer to the detailed information of the above provision for asset impairment.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

24. Restricted assets

As at 30 June 2017, the restricted assets in the consolidated financial statements are as follows:

		31 December 2016	Change added	Change decreased	Exchange difference arising from revaluation of foreign currencies	30 June 2017
Assets						
• Cash at bank and on hand	IV.1	987,257	49,135	(219,448)	(99)	816,845
• Receivable	IV.3	206,753	207,835	(158,188)	-	256,400
• Long-term receivable	IV.12	8,164,729	(57,408)	(654,249)	-	7,453,072
• Finance	IV.15	398,144	-	(22,383)	-	375,761
Total		9,756,883	199,562	(1,054,268)	(99)	8,902,078

Long-term receivable are classified as financial assets held for sale. Receivable are classified as financial assets held for sale. Reference to IV.15 for non-current receivable in the consolidated financial statements. Reference to IV.25 and IV.28 for details of the long-term receivable. The restricted cash at bank and on hand are deposited in the People's Bank of China Banking Finance Company.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

25. Short-term borrowings

(1) Classification of short-term borrowings:

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Guaranteed	(a)		
USD		391,505	2,938,354
RMB		1,962,138	937,852
EUR		16,723	61,487
Subtotal		2,370,366	3,937,693
Pledged	(b)		
RMB		32,821	59,902
Unsecured			
USD		9,299,113	7,427,465
EUR		719,692	478,076
GBP		17,621	178
RMB		5,327,359	3,613,782
AUD		329	2,296
SGD		-	39,006
JPY		-	7,169
Subtotal		15,364,114	11,567,972
Discounted Notes			
RMB		178,447	164,220
Total		17,945,748	15,729,787

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

25. Short-term borrowings (Continued)

(1) Classification of short-term borrowings: (Continued)

- (a) As at 30 June 2017, guaranteed borrowings of the Group consisted of the following: bank loans of India Zhenhua Logistic Group Co., Ltd. (Zhenhua Group) amounting to USD324,000 (Equivalent to RMB2,195,000); loans of CIMC Raffles Offshore Engineering (Singapore) Co., Ltd. amounting to 1,400,138,000, USD33,962,000 (Equivalent to RMB230,096,000) and Euro 2,158,000 (Equivalent to RMB16,723,000), guaranteed by the Group and China International Marine Co. (China International Marine Co. Limited (CIMC Hong Kong)); loans of India C&C Truck amounting to 450,000,000, which is guaranteed by the Group; loans of Xiamen Hongbin Beig Leasing Co., Ltd. amounting to 112,000,000, guaranteed by the CIMC Financing and Leasing Co., Ltd. (CIMCVL); CIMC Financing and Leasing Co., Ltd. (CIMCVL) amounting to USD23,500,000 (Equivalent to RMB159,214,000), guaranteed by the Group and CIMC Hong Kong.
- (b) As at 30 June 2017, the pledged loans of the Group as collateral from the People's Bank of China pledged in the receivable which is a liability of the Finance Company, amounting to 32,821,000.
- (c) As at 30 June 2017, the average interest rate on borrowings is higher than 5% (including 5%) of the interest rate of the Group's related parties.
- (d) As at 30 June 2017, the interest rate of borrowings ranged from 1.30% to 6.09% (31 December 2016: 0.65% to 16.41%).

26. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

	N e	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Current			

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

27. Notes payable

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Bank acceptance note	872,925	1,050,745
Trade acceptance note	380,250	500,837
Total	1,253,175	1,551,582

The above notes payable are due within one year.

28. Accounts payable

(1) The Group's accounts payable is as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Debt guarantee liability	9,364,746	8,303,845
Interguaranteed logistic service charge	468,558	461,925
Project construction charge	291,105	259,029
Project construction charge	398,677	658,048
Debt guarantee liability	618,839	150,029
Transportation charge	69,741	135,159
Processing charge	41,972	129,178
Others	91,540	63,738
Total	11,345,178	10,160,951

Notes to the Financial Statements

183

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as a Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

28. Accounts payable (Continued)

(1) The Group's accounts payable is as follows: (Continued)

The aging analysis of accounts payable is as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Within 1 year (inclusive)	10,710,275	9,535,350
1 to 2 years (inclusive)	337,357	414,188
2 to 3 years (inclusive)	179,384	153,893
Over 3 years	118,162	57,520
Total	11,345,178	10,160,951

As at 30 June 2017, accounts payable due within a year has a carrying amount of 634,903,000 (31 December 2016: 625,601,000) and mainly related to the staff of the engineering business. Since the discontinuation of the staff of the engineering business, all matured payable has been settled.

The aging is calculated from the date that the accounts payable is recognized.

(2) As at 30 June 2017, there was no accounts payable owed to shareholders holding more than 5% (including 5%) of the voting rights of the Group. Accounts payable owed to related parties are as listed follows:

Company name	Relationship with the Group	30 June 2017		31 December 2016	
		Amount	% of total balance	Amount	% of total balance
Y&C Engine	Joint Venture	38,931	0.34%	66,157	0.65%
TSC	Associate	13,807	0.12%	25,727	0.25%
Fujian Qingchen Bamboo Industry Co., Ltd.	Associate	10,496	0.09%	8,138	0.08%
Shanghai Heada Mobile	Minority shareholder of subsidiary	5,352	0.05%	3,611	0.04%
Ningxia Changming	Associate	2,732	0.02%	2,435	0.02%
Xinhai CIMC Welding Co., Ltd.	Associate	202	0.00%	17,905	0.18%
Ashit Trading Co., Ltd.	Minority shareholder of subsidiary	-	0.00%	15,902	0.16%
Other related parties		5,825	0.05%	7,062	0.07%
Total		77,345	0.67%	146,937	1.45%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

29. Advanced receipts

(1) Advanced receipts

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Advanced freight	2,431,530	3,167,715
Advanced freight commission	1,571,044	155,912
Advanced freight	210,070	208,583
Advanced freight made and logistic	139,340	70,508
Others	193,851	177,976
Total	4,545,835	3,780,694

As at 30 June 2017, advanced receipts were related to a carrying amount of 304,804,000 (31 December 2016: 330,291,000), and mainly related to advanced receipts for the engineering business. Since the business cycle of the engineering project, energy and chemical industry project are all mature, the advanced receipts have not been settled.

(2) As at 30 June 2017, advanced receipts from those who hold 5% or more of the voting rights or related parties amounted to 40,000 (31 December 2016: 5,200).

30. Accrued payroll

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Share expense	(1)	2,074,384	2,090,125
Defined contribution plan	(2)	45,153	24,156
Diminution of share	(3)	880	827
		2,120,417	2,115,108

Notes to the Financial Statements

185

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as in Financial Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

30. Accrued payroll (Continued)

(1) Short-term wages

	31 December 2016	Consolidated addition	Consolidated decrease	Exchange difference arising from retranslation of foreign currency	30 June 2017
Wage and salary, benefits and bonuses	1,699,319	2,516,308	(2,475,474)	4,252	1,744,405
Profit-sharing and employee management	205,151	-	(8,951)	-	196,200
Housing fund	6,118	80,860	(80,906)	(30)	6,042
Labour insurance and employee pension	62,236	27,129	(36,014)	(157)	53,194
Social security and health	12,517	87,991	(77,504)	1	23,004
Including: Medical insurance	9,564	74,051	(65,053)	1	18,563
Work injury insurance	1,583	8,250	(7,850)	-	1,983
Maternity insurance	1,370	5,690	(4,601)	-	2,458
Other short-term wage	104,784	280,656	(334,802)	901	51,539
Total	2,090,125	2,992,944	(3,013,651)	4,967	2,074,384

(2) Defined contribution plans

	31 December 2016	Consolidated addition	Consolidated decrease	Exchange difference arising from retranslation of foreign currency	30 June 2017
Basic pension	21,455	205,171	(186,716)	5	39,915
Unemployment insurance	2,554	8,214	(5,724)	-	5,043
Enterprise annuity	147	1,109	(1,061)	-	195
Total	24,156	214,494	(193,501)	5	45,153

Notes to the Financial Statements

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

32. Interest payable

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Interest on bank deposits	IV.43	203,985	135,990
Interest on bank borrowings		79,273	76,730
Interest on trade payables		218,242	70,249
Interest on long-term borrowings		31,928	20,406
Total		533,428	303,375

33. Dividends payable

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Dividend payable to shareholders	75,080	16,746
Dividend payable to directors	178,332	-
Total	253,412	16,746

34. Other payables

(1) The analysis of the Group's other payables is as follows:

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Advance received		2,595,693	1,892,437
Accounts payable		1,555,619	1,490,340
Quality guarantee		543,228	593,210
Trade payables		500,826	315,605
Employee benefits		136,633	185,777
Equal contribution		82,243	73,619
Construction of subsidiaries' minority interest	(3)	72,786	111,054
Interest		27,483	12,732
Royalty		4,452	601
Professional and training fee		1,712	17,897
Printing maintenance fee		773	5,456
Employee's share in Yanghan Service		-	23,200
Others		605,931	432,145
Total		6,127,379	5,154,073

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

36. Current portion of non-current liabilities

The Group's current portion of non-current liabilities are analysed by categories as follows:

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Current portion of long-term borrowings	IV.38		
Unsecured		3,197,042	3,401,313
Guaranteed		1,694,372	124,397
		4,891,414	3,525,710
Current portion of long-term payable			
Finance lease payable		114,537	136,571
Lease related financing expense		(8,826)	(15,826)
Finance lease payable - other	IV.40	105,711	120,745
Other		18,376	17,567
		124,087	138,312
Current portion of non-current		-	3,850
Total		5,015,501	3,667,872

37. Other current liabilities

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Commercial liabilities of the Group	(1)	2,583,959	1,666,966
Other		28,321	20,796
		2,612,280	1,687,762

(1) The Commercial liabilities of the Group are comprised of CIMC Finance Holding Limited (CIMC Finance) and CIMC HK, the subsidiaries of the Group. As at 20 March 2016, CIMC Finance signed a short-term commercial agreement with Bank of New York Mellon, Goldman Sachs and Bank of China (London Branch) in respect of commercial liabilities amounting to USD450 million in aggregate. As at the end of the period, the net amount of the outstanding commercial liabilities was USD318,000,000 (equivalent to RMB2,154,471,000). As at 21 December 2015, CIMC HK entered into a deal to acquire a 3-year term agreement with Bank of China and Bank Meizhou Liancheng in respect of commercial liabilities in the United States of America amounting to USD600 million. As at 30 June 2017, the net amount of outstanding 3-year term commercial liabilities of the Group was USD63,400,000 (equivalent to RMB429,488,000).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

38. Long-term borrowings

(1) Classification of long-term borrowings

	Note	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Bank borrowing			
Unsecured		10,276,585	11,496,937
Mortgaged	(i)	5,772,819	6,260,830
Guaranteed	(ii)	12,507,099	12,791,165
		28,556,503	30,548,932
Lease financing in form of long-term borrowing			
Unsecured		3,197,042	3,401,313
Guaranteed	(ii)	1,694,372	124,397
		4,891,414	3,525,710
Total		23,665,089	27,023,222

(i) As at 30 June 2017, the subject matter of the financial leasing contracts of the subsidiary of CIMC Financing and Leasing Company Limited are mortgaged as collateral for the Group's mortgaged loans.

(ii) As at 30 June 2017, the Group's long-term guaranteed borrowings are comprised of the following: bank borrowing of US\$1,489,000,000 (equivalent to RMB10,088,075,000) which are guaranteed by the Company, among which the lease financing amount is US\$2,000,000 (equivalent to RMB13,550,000); bank loan of CIMCVL amount of US\$352,157,000 (equivalent to RMB2,385,719,000), guaranteed by the Company and CIMC Hong Kong, among which the lease financing amount is US\$248,114,000 (equivalent to RMB1,680,822,000); bank borrowing of Xiamen Heng in Beig Leasing Company Limited amount of 25,787,000 guaranteed by Tianjin Heng in Beig Company Limited; bank borrowing of Deggan CIMC Intelligent Technology Company Limited amount of 7,518,000 guaranteed by the Company.

(2) No amount due to the shareholders who hold 5% or more of the voting rights of the Company or due to related parties is included in the above balance of long-term borrowings. (31 December 2016: Nil).

(3) As at 30 June 2017, the interest rate of long-term borrowing ranged from 1.20% to 6.37% (31 December 2016: 1.45% to 6.77%).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as the Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

39. Debentures payable

	31 December 2016	Change	30 June 2017
Medi m- e m n e	7,986,500	-	7,986,500

(1) Related information is as follows:

Debenture name	Par value	Issuance date	Maturity	Issuance amount
Medi m- e m n e -16CIMC MTN1 (i)	3,500,000	11 A g 2016	3 ea	3,500,000
Medi m- e m n e -16CIMC MTN2 (i)	2,500,000	22 A g 2016	3 ea	2,500,000
Medi m- e m n e -16CIMC MTN3 (ii)	2,000,000	17 Oc be 2016	3+N ea	1,986,500
T al	8,000,000			7,986,500

- (i) The C m an can i e medi m- e m n e i n h e n a i n a l i n e b a n k b n d m a k e . T h e c m an i e d medi m- e m n e (MTN) i h a m n f 3.5 billi n n 11 A g 2016 i h a ceiling f 6 billi n i n i i n a l i n e i n h e n a i n a l i n e b a n k b n d m a k e ; i h a l e f 100 e n e and f i e d i n e e a e f 3.07% e a n n m . I n e e i b e a i d n 11 A g e a c h e a i n h e a e a n i l e d e m i n a n d a l e b e a i d n 11 A g 2019. T h e n e a e n e c e d a n d a g e i n i i n a l i n e i n h e n a i n a l i n e b a n k m a k e . A a 22 A g 2016, h e C m an m a d e h e e c n d i e i h a m n f 2.5 billi n i h a l e f 100 e n e a n d f i e d i n e e a e f 3.15% e a n n m a c c e f l l i e d b l i c l . I n e e i b e a i d n 22 n d A g e a c h e a i n h e a e a n i l e d e m i n a n d a l e b e a i d n 22 A g 2019. T h e n e a e n e c e d a n d a g e i n i i n a l i n e i n h e n a i n a l i n e b a n k m a k e .
- (ii) A a 17 Oc be 2016, h e C m an i e d medi m- e m n e i h a m n f 2 billi n a f a c e a l e . T h e n e a m n a f e d e d c i n g h e i e f e e a 1,986,500,000. T h e medi m- e m n e a e i e d f g e n e a l c a e f i n a n c e e . T h e f i h e e i n e e b e a i n g e a a e a c c e d a n i n e e a e f 3.89% e a n n m a n d a e a i d a n n a l l f r o m Oc be 14, 2017 a n d h e C m an c a n c h e a d e f e d i n e e a m e n . F r o m h e f i h i n e e b e a i n g e a h e c n a e i e e e 3 e a . T h e medi m- e m n e h a e n f i e d e i d a e a n d m a b e e d e e m e d b h e C m an n a f e Oc be 14, 2019 a h e i n m i n a l a l e , g e h e i h a a m e n f a n a c c e d , n a i d d e f e d i n e e . B e f e h e e l e m e n f d e f e d i n e e (i n c l d i n g h e i n e e f d e f e d i n e e) , h e i e c a n n d i b e d i d e n d , e d c e c a i a l a n h e a m e n e c i e h a a e i n f e i h e m i d e m n e . A a e l f h e h l d e e e c i n c l a e , i h h e a i e f h e n e h l d e h e C m an i e f i e d a h e i n c i a l a n d i n e e i f h e C m an a n d b i d i a e h a i h l d i m e h a n 80% e f i h a f a i l e d e l e a n f i n a n c i a l i n i i n l a n d e e c e e d h e a g e e d a m n . T h e e f e , h e medi m- e m n e a e e a e d a l i a b i l i e .

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

40. Long-term payables

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Financial Lease payable	303,625	323,920
Lease liabilities related to financing lease	(41,174)	(34,723)
Financial Lease payable - net	262,451	289,197
Payable minimum lease payments	120,789	120,789
Deferred liability	100,635	117,922
Others	21,034	1,464
Total	504,909	529,372

(1) Details of financial leasing payables

As at 30 June 2017, the total of the minimum lease payments under finance lease, which are based on contractual and conditional cash flows (including in the lease payments committed during the contractual lease term if a long, based on the cash flow on the balance sheet date), are as follows:

Minimum lease payments	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Within 1 year (inclusive)	114,537	136,571
Over 1 year but within 2 years (inclusive)	251,829	287,267
Over 2 years but within 3 years (inclusive)	12,352	3,564
Over 3 years	39,444	33,089
Subtotal	418,162	460,491
Lease liabilities related to finance lease	(50,000)	(50,549)
Carrying amount	368,162	409,942

The Group had no financial leasing guaranteed by independent third parties during the period.

Notes to the Financial Statements

193

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

40. Long-term payables (Continued)

(2) As at 30 June 2017, there is no amount due to the shareholders who hold 5% or more of the voting rights of the Company. Amount due to related parties is as follows:

Company name	Relationship with the Group	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Shunde Fudi Real Estate Investment Co., Ltd. (Shunde Fudi)	Subsidiary's minority shareholder	120,789	120,789

41. Payables for specific projects

	31 December 2016	Change added	Change decrease	30 June 2017
Project fund	9,704	7,016	-	16,720

42. Deferred income

Name	31 December 2016	Change added	Change decrease	30 June 2017	Reason
Government grant (1)	829,742	44,700	(44,624)	829,818	Government Grant received, be recognized in deferred
Others	9,996	-	(3,164)	6,832	Other sale of real estate leasing receivable, be recognized in deferred
Total	839,738	44,700	(47,788)	836,650	

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has Primary Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

42. Deferred income (Continued)

(1) Government grants

Project name	31 December 2016	Change added	Recognised amount	Other change	30 June 2017	Released amount / increase
Yantai Raffle National Develpment and Refinement Commitment in the lease fund regarding project budget	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	Released amount
Enjuel capital construction	184,253	-	3,566	-	180,687	Released amount
Enjuel facility construction	80,396	-	1,735	-	78,661	Released amount
Shanghai CIMC Vehicle Industry Garden construction	54,052	-	651	-	53,401	Released amount
Ningbo China Marine Manufacturing fund	38,000	-	-	-	38,000	Released increase
C&C Truck construction	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	Released amount
TAS industrial base project	28,291	4,220	803	-	31,708	Released amount
Yantai Raffle Seehorse Garden Deep-sea Drilling Platform (B) Innovation Special	26,504	-	-	-	26,504	Released increase
Taichang CIMC Special Logistics Equipment Co., Ltd.	11,396	-	152	-	11,244	Released amount
TCCIMC land construction	9,862	-	131	-	9,731	Released amount
CQLE Land grant fee refund	8,021	-	100	-	7,921	Released increase
Zhenhua Group and P. I. Tan Special Equipment Construction and Industrial Innovation Construction in the face of CCHQ	7,844	-	450	-	7,394	Released amount
Special Equipment Construction and Industrial Innovation Construction in the face of CCHQ	8,000	-	917	-	7,083	Released amount
TAS Innovation Technology Development Special Fund	7,348	-	351	-	6,997	Released amount
MEA-Hebei	6,301	-	-	-	6,301	Released increase
Enterprise Innovation and Transformation (FPSO) and Application of the South China Sea	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	Released amount
MEA Special Fund Innovation	5,520	-	460	-	5,060	Released amount
KGR R&D Fund	4,270	-	112	-	4,158	Released amount
Tanfang Innovation Project High-tech in Jiang Province Yanghe Region	2,256	-	113	-	2,143	Released amount
TAS Technology Development Fund	886	-	48	-	838	Released amount
Construction of XHCIMCS	17,362	-	17,362	-	-	Released amount
Construction of Xinhimda Building Manufacturing	10,764	-	10,764	-	-	Released amount
Other	82,416	40,480	6,909	-	115,987	Released amount / increase
Total	829,742	44,700	44,624	-	829,818	

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

44. Share capital

	31 December 2016 '000	Change in equity during the period '000	Change in equity during the period '000	Change of share holding percentage '000	30 June 2017 '000
Shares subject to trading restriction					
• Held by domestic shareholders	699	29			728
Shares not subject to trading restriction					
• RMB-denominated shares	1,261,301	1,747			1,263,048
• Foreign share held overseas	1,716,577				1,716,577
Total	2,978,577	1,776			2,980,353

	31 December 2015 '000	Change in equity during the period '000	Change in equity during the period '000	Change of share holding percentage '000	31 December 2016 '000
Shares subject to trading restriction					
• Held by domestic shareholders	866	21		(188)	699
Shares not subject to trading restriction					
• RMB-denominated shares	1,260,377	736		188	1,261,301
• Foreign share held overseas	1,716,577				1,716,577
Total	2,977,820	757			2,978,577

The above figures are in RMB1.00.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are equally authoritative)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

45. Other equity instruments

	31 December 2016	Change in balance	Other change in balance	Paid in capital	30 June 2017
Preference shares	2,049,035	-	35,908	(103,800)	1,981,143

	31 December 2015	Change in balance	Other change in balance	Paid in capital	31 December 2016
Preference shares	2,033,043	-	119,792	(103,800)	2,049,035

On 16 June 2015, the Group issued preference shares with a par value of 2,000 million. The net amount of 1,981,143,000 after deducting issuance costs was recorded in equity. The difference between the par value and the net amount was recorded in equity. The interest rate is 5.19% per annum. The interest is paid in arrears and the Group can choose to defer the payment. After the first interest-bearing year, the company can choose to defer the interest for up to three years. This arrangement has not led to a default, and the Group can choose to bring back the par value together with an accrued, unpaid deferred interest after 16 June 2018. Before the payment of deferred interest (including the interest of deferred interest), the interest can not be distributed, and the company can choose to defer the interest for up to three years.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has Primary Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

46. Capital surplus

	31 December 2016	Consolidated addition	Consolidated decrease	30 June 2017
Share premium	3,590,421	29,310		3,619,731
Other capital surplus:				
Exchange difference in foreign currency	692			692
Defined pension plan expense	257			257
Equity-linked share-based payment	420,004	6,778	(12,103)	414,679
Capital dividend share in subsidiary	15,967	70		16,037
Capital dividend shareholder contribution	435,101	3,428		438,529
Decrease in minority equity investment subsidiary (including controlling interest in subsidiary)	900,031			900,031
Capital decrease including	(42,696)			(42,696)
Capital dividend minority shareholder equity	(246,669)		(78,103)	(324,772)
Capital dividend shareholder contribution	(58,964)			(58,964)
Effect of financial change	(406,795)			(406,795)
Capital dividend shareholder contribution	(51,925)			(51,925)
Recognized minority shareholder	(1,549,826)			(1,549,826)
Other	120,987			120,987
Total	3,126,585	39,586	(90,206)	3,075,965

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

46. Capital surplus (Continued)

	31 December 2015	Change in addition	Change in decrease	31 December 2016
Share premium	3,577,648	12,773		3,590,421
Other capital:				
Exchange difference in foreign currency	692			692
Donation in cash	257			257
Equity-based payment	402,887	22,316	(5,199)	420,004
Capital decrease in reacquired bidia	14,275	1,692		15,967
Capital decrease in shareholding in	207,660	227,441		435,101
Decrease in minority interest in subsidiary (including shareholding in subsidiary)	899,128	903		900,031
Capital decrease during	(42,696)			(42,696)
Capital decrease in minority interest	(224,430)		(22,239)	(246,669)
Capital decrease in shareholding	(58,964)			(58,964)
Effect of functional currency change	(406,795)			(406,795)
Capital decrease in subsidiary	(51,925)			(51,925)
Recognition of share-based payment in minority interest	(1,249,826)		(300,000)	(1,549,826)
Other	113,952	7,035		120,987
Total	3,181,863	272,160	(327,438)	3,126,585

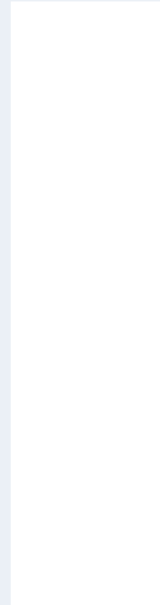
Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Translation in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

47. Other Comprehensive Income

	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017
Pre-amount	
31 December 2016	



Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

48. Surplus reserve

	31 December 2016	Contribution addition	Contribution decrease	30 June 2017
Statutory reserve	1,489,287	-	-	1,489,287
Discretionary reserve	1,790,092	-	-	1,790,092
Total	3,279,379	-	-	3,279,379

	31 December 2015	Contribution addition	Contribution decrease	31 December 2016
Statutory reserve	1,413,486	75,801	-	1,489,287
Discretionary reserve	1,790,092	-	-	1,790,092
Total	3,203,578	75,801	-	3,279,379

In accordance with the Company Law and the Company's Articles of Association, the Company should allocate a certain

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

IV NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

49. Undistributed profits (Continued)

(1) Dividends of ordinary shares declared during the period

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Dividend declared but not declared	-	-
Total dividend in the period	179,835	654,822

In accordance with the resolution of the shareholders' general meeting of the Company, on 9 June 2017, the Company paid a cash dividend in the amount of 0.06 yuan per share to the ordinary shareholders as at 20 June 2017 (2016: 0.22 yuan per share), totaling 179,835,000 (2016: 654,822,000).

50. Revenue and cost of sales

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Revenue from main business	32,656,928	22,828,212
Revenue from other business	730,224	714,631
Total	33,387,152	23,542,843
Cost of sale from main business	26,911,617	18,795,869
Cost of sale from other business	329,947	330,627
Total	27,241,564	19,126,496

The above individual contribution percentages have been determined to be less than 10% of the total revenue.

Notes to the Financial Statements

203

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text as the Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

50. Revenue and cost of sales (Continued)

(1) Revenue and cost of sales from main operations by industries and by products

Industry	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017		For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016	
	Revenue from main operations	Cost of sales from main operations	Revenue from main operations	Cost of sales from main operations
Consumer	9,596,787	7,944,171	4,403,976	4,028,151
Transportation vehicle	9,456,259	7,813,816	6,807,849	5,586,799
Energy and chemical & services	4,825,819	4,021,439	4,180,940	3,372,051
Offshore business	500,245	461,813	950,752	822,464
Air services	1,147,629	932,468	1,096,364	886,690
Logistics	3,725,556	3,242,929	3,149,543	2,763,476
Finance	1,145,113	498,703	1,113,604	366,336
Real estate	268,322	160,685	203,751	100,269
Healthcare	1,238,678	1,166,396	790,779	771,101
Others	752,520	669,197	130,654	98,532
Total	32,656,928	26,911,617	22,828,212	18,795,869

(2) Revenue and cost of sales from main operations by locations

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017		For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016	
	Revenue from main operations	Cost of sales from main operations	Revenue from main operations	Cost of sales from main operations
P.R. China	27,745,363	22,723,465	19,344,042	15,845,823
Europe	2,752,566	2,371,653	1,244,670	1,041,609
America	1,649,559	1,394,104	1,803,907	1,515,328
Asia (excluding P.R. China)	378,592	317,409	308,619	282,794
Others	130,848	104,986	126,974	110,315
Total	32,656,928	26,911,617	22,828,212	18,795,869

The revenue and cost of sales from main operations by location is determined on the basis of the location in which the service is provided or the goods are delivered.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

50. Revenue and cost of sales (Continued)

(3) Revenue and cost of sales from other operations

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017		For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016	
	Revenue from other operations	Cost of sales from other operations	Revenue from other operations	Cost of sales from other operations
Rending fee	532,435	239,624	580,116	226,095
Sale of material	197,789	90,323	134,515	104,532
Total	730,224	329,947	714,631	330,627

51. Taxes and surcharges

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as a Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

53. General and administrative expenses

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Employee benefits	1,004,200	783,266
Technology development	288,459	230,097
Performance bonus and retention bonus	165,200	49,872
Depreciation	134,408	149,922
Amortization	113,415	99,409
Agency fee	110,796	97,258
Rental	75,806	63,119
Leaseable and material consumption	49,006	30,969
Tax and charge	34,293	127,122
Share-based payment expense	9,583	19,889
Office rent, entertainment fee and other	382,873	331,378
Total	2,368,039	1,982,301

54. Financial expenses-net

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Interest expense	779,849	594,185
Lease liability borrowing cost	257,584	279,103
Lease interest income	117,661	97,294
Exchange (gain)/loss	111,742	(29,461)
Other	77,905	116,617
Total	594,251	304,944

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

55. Expenses by nature

Classification of expenses, selling expenses, general administrative expenses and financial expenses in income statement by nature are analysed as follows:

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Finished goods and work-in-process inventory	(741,628)	(244,984)
Construction materials and depreciated and exhausted intangible assets, etc	24,492,423	16,685,627
Salaries and wages	3,216,847	2,129,005
Depreciation and amortization	1,152,911	1,242,346
Shipping and handling charges	560,202	411,149
Financial expenses	594,251	304,944
Rental	130,874	130,385
Technological development	288,459	230,097
Printing and mailing expenses	294,912	211,604
Provision	283,549	180,553
Selling expenses	149,651	57,393
Other expenses, other manufacturing expenses	164,295	234,324
Other expenses, selling and distribution expenses	209,567	291,869
Other expenses, general and administrative expenses	663,795	585,558
	31,460,108	22,449,870

56. Profit/(Loss) from changes in fair value

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		
Change in fair value during the period		
1. Profit from change in fair value of equity instruments held for trading	29,834	944
2. Profit/(Loss) from change in fair value of debt and equity financial instruments	(73,769)	(136,647)
Profit/(Loss) from recognized financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1,830	141,409
Subtotal	(42,105)	5,706
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		
Change in fair value during the period		
1. Profit/(Loss) from change in fair value of debt and equity financial instruments	9,479	131,398
Total	(32,626)	137,104

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

57. Investment income

Investment income by categories

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
(Loss)/income from disposal of financial assets available for sale	(1,830)	(141,409)
Income earned during the holding period of available-for-sale financial assets	4,106	8,855
Income earned from disposal of available-for-sale financial assets	533	7,714
Income from long-term equity investments under the method	2,538	13,800
Income from disposal of long-term equity investments	(25,460)	23,712
Others	9,485	-
Total	(10,628)	(87,328)

58. Asset impairment losses

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Accounts receivable	25,988	14,445
Advances	6,675	-
Other receivables	141,923	343,501
Inventory	(3,521)	6,962
Construction in progress	97,401	153,029
Long-term receivables	(35,563)	(129,164)
Other non-current assets	-	178,634
Fixed assets	1,534	94
Restricted cash at bank	-	700,000
Total	234,437	1,267,501

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

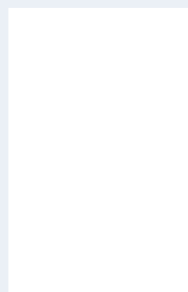
59. Other Income

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017
Financial subsidies	57,088
Taxation	27,472
Others	6,472
Total	91,032

60. Non-operating income

(1) Non-operating income by categories:

For the Period
from 1 January
to 30 June 2017



Notes to the Financial Statements

209

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

61. Non-operating expenses

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016	Amount Recognized In the Consolidating Statement from 1 January to 30 June 2017
Leasehold intangible assets	17,388	9,485	17,388
Including: Leasehold fixed assets	17,388	9,485	17,388
Leasehold intangible assets	-	-	-
Deduction:	352	393	352
Penalties	1,699	380	1,699
Commissions	11,486	989	11,486
Abnormal	679	664	679
Others	800	2,234	800
Total	32,404	14,145	32,404

62. Income tax expenses

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
Current income tax calculated based on taxable and related gains	499,609	262,989
Deferred income tax	10,024	112,327
Total	509,633	375,316

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

62. Income tax expenses (Continued)

Reconciliations between income tax expense and accounting profit are as follows:

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Profit before tax	1,576,142	(165,844)
Income tax expense calculated at applicable rate	395,233	338,676
Effect of incentives	(63,499)	(46,248)
Enterprises deductible foreign income	20,714	32,243
Other income tax adjustments	(90,621)	(74,525)
Utilization of deferred tax assets	(5,941)	(7,695)
Tax effect of unrecognized liabilities	112,902	38,339
Deductible temporary difference from which tax deferred assets are recognized in the future	142,126	95,650
Effect of exchange rate changes on deferred tax	(735)	-
Tax effect of income tax annual filing	(546)	(1,124)
Income tax expense	509,633	375,316

63. Earnings per share

(1) Basic earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing consolidated net profit attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding:

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Consolidated profit attributable to ordinary shareholders and the effect of the Company	796,898	(378,034)
Influence of the issuing of new shares	(35,908)	(51,900)
Consolidated profit (adjusted) attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company	760,990	(429,934)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding ('000)	2,979,059	2,978,120
Basic earnings per share (RMB/share)	0.2554	(0.1444)
Including: Including non-basic earnings per share	0.2554	(0.1444)

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

63. Earnings per share (Continued)

(2) Diluted earnings per share

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net profit attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company adjusted based on the dilutive potential ordinary shares by the adjusted weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding:

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Consolidated profit attributable to ordinary shareholders and the minority interest of the Company	796,898	(378,034)
Influence of the issuing of new shares	(35,908)	(51,900)
Effect of bidirectional share repurchase	(1,371)	-
Consolidated profit (adjusted) attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company	759,619	(429,934)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding (diluted) ('000) (adjusted)	2,986,410	2,978,120
Diluted earnings per share (RMB/ share)	0.2544	(0.1444)

()

()

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding ('000)	2,979,059	2,978,120
Effect of share repurchase ('000)	7,351	-
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding (diluted) ('000)	2,986,410	2,978,120

The bad debt of the Company amounted to RMB60,000,000 (2.01% of the total amount of RMB2,980,352,786) in the period ended June 30, 2017. The management and the audit firm have reviewed the bad debt and found it to be reasonable.

Notes to the Financial Statements

213

For the period from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

64. Notes to the consolidated cash flow statement (Continued)

(4) Cash received related to other financing activities

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Cash aid from financing minority interest	81,616	22,272
Cash aid from financing expense	-	98,104
Total	81,616	120,376

65. Information to cash flow statement

(1) Supplementary information to the consolidated cash flow statement

()

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Net profit	1,066,509	(541,160)
Add: Provision for impairment	234,437	1,267,501
Decrease in deferred tax	916,498	1,056,717
Amortization of intangible assets	175,734	121,062
Amortization of intangible assets and long-term prepaid expenses	60,679	64,902
Lease liability deferred tax, intangible assets and long-term assets	(13,739)	3,332
(Gain)/loss on change in fair value	32,626	(137,104)
Financial cost	404,604	217,788
Income tax income	10,628	87,328
Share-based payment expense	9,583	19,889
Increase in deferred tax	(19,246)	59,293
Increase in deferred tax liability	30,470	1,491,247
(Increase)/decrease in inventory	922,591	644,176
Decrease in prepayable	(6,337,636)	(5,172,278)
Increase/(decrease) in prepayable	1,838,046	1,751,039
Net cash flow from operating activities	(668,216)	933,732

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

65. Information to cash flow statement (Continued)

(1) Supplementary information to the consolidated cash flow statement (Continued)

()

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	5,940,423	4,310,559
Less: Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	6,338,667	3,259,123
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(398,244)	1,051,436

(2) Information on acquisition of subsidiaries and other business units during the period

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
I. Information on acquisition of subsidiaries and other business units:		
Cash and cash equivalents paid for acquisition	5,000	965,028
Less: Cash and cash equivalents held by subsidiaries and other business units at the end of the period	-	200,451
Net cash paid/(received) for acquisition	5,000	764,577

(3) Cash and cash equivalents

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
I. Cash		
Including: Cash on hand	155,947	3,420
Cash at bank which can be readily drawn on demand	4,686,435	4,074,994
Other monetary fund which can be readily drawn on demand	77,875	232,145
II. Redeemable preference shares of Finance Company	1,020,166	-
III. Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	5,940,423	4,310,559

Note: Affiliated Cash at bank and on hand exclude restricted cash.

Notes to the Financial Statements

215

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

66. Monetary items denominated in foreign currency

	30 June 2017		
	Functional currency (in thousands)	Exchange Rate	in RMB
Monetary items			
USD	120,552	6.7744	816,665
HKD	289,640	0.8679	251,384
AUD	15,237	5.2099	79,381
THB	12,960	5.0155	65,000
GBP	16,912	8.8144	149,070
EUR	198,198	7.7496	1,535,952
JPY	403,637	0.0605	24,414
Others			138,215
			3,060,081
Accounts receivable			
USD	1,830,416	6.7744	12,399,969
HKD	38,799	0.8679	33,674
JPY	439,547	0.0605	26,586
AUD	8,411	5.2099	43,820
EUR	102,610	7.7496	795,188
Others			722,795
			14,022,032
Other receivable			
USD	152,854	6.7744	1,035,494
HKD	36,344	0.8679	31,544
EUR	8,620	7.7496	66,804
Others			120,305
			1,254,147
Long-term receivable			
USD	1,495,164	6.7744	10,128,838
GBP	27,827	8.8144	245,276
Others			22,092
			10,396,206

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IV. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

66. Monetary items denominated in foreign currency (Continued)

	30 June 2017		
	Functional currency (in thousands)	Exchange Rate	in RMB
Shareable			
USD	1,430,476	6.7744	9,690,618
EUR	95,026	7.7496	736,415
GBP	1,999	8.8144	17,621
AUD	63	5.2099	329
			10,444,983
Accrueable			
USD	237,138	6.7744	1,606,467
HKD	49,007	0.8679	42,534
EUR	83,320	7.7496	645,695
AUD	8,929	5.2099	46,517
THB	2,532	5.0155	12,700
Other			709,653
			3,063,566
Otherable			
USD	190,769	6.7744	1,292,347
HKD	13,687	0.8679	11,879
JPY	98,008	0.0605	5,928
EUR	8,211	7.7496	63,630
AUD	1,004	5.2099	5,233
THB	367	5.0155	1,840
Other			257,379
			1,638,236
Long-term shareable			
USD	3,267,834	6.7744	22,137,615
HKD	248,000	0.8679	215,244
Other			397,237
			22,750,096
Long-term able			
USD	29,264	6.7744	198,246

Notes to the Financial Statements

217

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

V. CHANGES IN THE SCOPE OF CONSOLIDATION

1. Business combinations involving enterprises not under common control

There is no significant business combination involving enterprises not under common control during the period.

2. Disposal of subsidiaries

There is no disposal of subsidiaries during the period.

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES

1. Equity in subsidiaries

All subsidiaries of the Group are established according to the local laws and regulations in the respective countries. The information of subsidiaries held by the Group is as follows:

As at 30 June 2017, the non-fully owned subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements added 621. Except for the wholly owned subsidiary listed below, the non-fully owned subsidiaries held by the Group are 360, of which the paid-in capital amounting to 758,912,000.00. The subsidiaries mainly included those engaged in manufacturing services in China, which have relatively small scale of operation and the paid-in capital amounting to 20 million USD. The subsidiaries also included those in the emerging markets including China, Hong Kong, British Virgin Islands and other overseas countries.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation for Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination

(i)

	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
1	Shen hen S he CIMCC n aine Man fac e C ., L d. (SCIMC)	Business	Shen hen, G angd ng					

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text has Primary Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
9	Yang h R n ang L gi ic E i men C .,L.d.(YZRYL)	Business	Yang h , Jiang	Yang h , Jiang	Manufacturing and sale of machinery	USD20,000,000	100.00%	100.00%
10	Shanghai CIMC Yang h an L gi ic E i men C .,L.d.(SHYSLE)	Business	Shanghai	Shanghai	Manufacturing and sale of machinery and electrical equipment	USD29,480,000	100.00%	100.00%
11	Shanghai CIMC Reefe C n aine C .,L.d.(SCRRC)	Business	Shanghai	Shanghai	Manufacturing and sale of foreign and heavy machinery for offshore construction, engineering and heavy machinery	USD31,000,000	72.00%	20.00%
12	Nan ng CIMC S eial Tan ain E i men Man fac e C .,L.d.(NTCIMCS)	Business	Nan ng, Jiang	Nan ng, Jiang	Manufacturing and sale of various types of machinery and equipment	USD10,000,000	71.00%	71.00%
13	Xinh i CIMC S eial Tan ain E i men C .,L.d.(XHCIMCS)	Business	Jiangmen, G angd ng	Jiangmen, G angd ng	Manufacturing and sale of various types of machinery and equipment	USD65,499,000	19.01%	80.99%
14	Nan ng CIMC Tank E i men C .,L.d.(NTCIMCT)	Business	Nan ng, Jiang	Nan ng, Jiang	Manufacturing and sale of various types of machinery and equipment	USD35,000,000	70.79%	70.79%
15	Dalian CIMC Rail a E i men C .,L.d.(DLCIMCS)	Business	Dalian, Lia ning	Dalian, Lia ning	Design, manufacturing and sale of various types of machinery and equipment	USD20,000,000	55.00%	45.00%
16	Nan ng CIMC La ge i ed Tank C .,L.d.	Business	Nan ng, Jiang	Nan ng, Jiang	Design, manufacturing and sale of various types of machinery and equipment	USD47,700,000	70.79%	70.79%
17	Shen hen CIMC S eial Vehicle C .,L.d.(CIMCSV)	Business	Shen hen, G angd ng	Shen hen, G angd ng	Design, manufacturing and sale of various types of machinery and equipment	RMB200,000,000	63.33%	63.33%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has Primary Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
18	Qingda CIMC Special Vehicle Co., Ltd. (QDSV)	Business entity	Qingdao, Shandong	Qingdao, Shandong	Development, production and sale of special-vehicle, engineering vehicle, all-terrain vehicle and other	RMB62,880,000	44.34%	35.25%
19	Foshan CIMC Logistics Equipment Co., Ltd. (Foshan Logistics)	Business entity	Foshan, Guangdong	Foshan, Guangdong	Design, production, sale and maintenance of logistic and lifting equipment	RMB3,000,000	-	100.00%
20	Shanghai CIMC Vehicle Logistics Equipment Co., Ltd. (SHL)	Business entity	Shanghai	Shanghai	Development, production, sale and maintenance of special-vehicle, engineering and other facilities	RMB90,204,100	-	63.33%
21	Shenzhen CIMC Wodong Co., Ltd. (CIMC Wodong)	Business entity	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Production and sale of special-vehicle and other vehicle; engineering vehicle	RMB30,000,000	12.00%	88.00%
22	CIMC Vehicle (Liaoning) Co., Ltd. (LNVS)	Business entity	Yingkou, Liaoning	Yingkou, Liaoning	Development and production of special-vehicle, all-terrain vehicle and other; engineering vehicle	RMB60,000,000	-	63.33%
23	Tianjin Puhong CIMC Zhenhua Logistics Co., Ltd. (Tianjin Puhong CIMC)	Business entity	Tianjin	Tianjin	Import and domestic freight agency	RMB100,000,000	-	61.50%
24	CIMC-SHAC (Xi'an) Special Vehicle Co., Ltd. (XASV)	Business entity	Xi'an, Shaanxi	Xi'an, Shaanxi	Development and production of special-vehicle, all-terrain vehicle and other; engineering vehicle	RMB50,000,000	-	47.50%
25	Ganxi CIMC Hainan Vehicle Co., Ltd. (GSHJ)	Business entity	Baifeng, Ganxi	Baifeng, Ganxi	Refining of special-vehicle, manufacturing of all-terrain vehicle and other; engineering vehicle; engineering vehicle; engineering vehicle	RMB25,000,000	-	63.33%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
26	Xinhai CIMC Commercial Marine Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (XHCM)	Business entity	Jiangmen, Guangdong	Jiangmen, Guangdong	Production, development, processing and sale of various marine products, including: marine machinery, marine electrical equipment, etc.	RMB129,000,000	100.00%	63.33%
27	Qingdao CIMC Electric Equipment Co., Ltd. (QDHB)	Business entity	Qingdao, Shandong	Qingdao, Shandong	Development, manufacturing, sale and service of various electrical equipment and mechanical products.	RMB137,930,000	100.00%	63.33%
28	Shanghai CIMC Special Vehicle Co., Ltd. (SHCIMCV)	Business entity	Shanghai	Shanghai	Development and production of various types of special vehicles, including: special trucks, special trailers, etc.	RMB10,000,000	100.00%	63.33%
29	CIMC Financing and Leasing Co., Ltd. (CIMCVL)	Business entity	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Finance leasing business; direct and indirect financial leasing; direct and indirect financing business.	USD70,000,000	75.00%	25.00%
30	Qingdao Refrigeration Equipment Co., Ltd. (QDRV)	Business entity	Qingdao, Shandong	Qingdao, Shandong	Manufacturing and sale of various types of refrigeration equipment, including: refrigeration compressors, refrigeration units, etc.	USD29,405,000	100.00%	76.44%
31	Nanjing CIMC Tank Equipment Co., Ltd. (NTCY)	Business entity	Nanjing, Jiangsu	Nanjing, Jiangsu	Production of various types of special tanks, including: special storage tanks, special transport tanks, etc.	RMB69,945,600	100.00%	70.79%
32	Shenzhen CIMC Tianda Automation Systems Co., Ltd. (TAS)	Business entity	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Production and sale of various types of automation equipment, including: automation control systems, automation equipment, etc.	USD13,500,000	100.00%	54.70%
33	Xinhai CIMC Welding Co., Ltd. (XHCIMCW)	Business entity	Jiangmen, Guangdong	Jiangmen, Guangdong	Production and sale of various types of welding equipment, including: welding power sources, welding equipment, etc.	USD15,500,000	100.00%	100.00%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has the final Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
34	Inne_Ming Lia H L nb i CIMC W d C., L.d. (NMGW)	Business	Inne_Ming Lia	Inne_Ming Lia	Production and sale of various types of containers and related accessories	RMB259,520,000	100.00%	
35	Jiaing CIMC W d C., L.d. (JXW)	Business	Jiaing, Zhejiang	Jiaing, Zhejiang	Production and sale of various types of containers and related accessories	USD5,000,000	100.00%	
36	Shenhen Service CIMC Container C., L.d. (SCIMCL)	Business	Shenhen, Guangdong	Shenhen, Guangdong	Engaged in container leasing, repair, maintenance	USD5,000,000	100.00%	
37	Ningbo CIMC Container Service C., L.d. (NBCIMCL)	Business	Ningbo, Zhejiang	Ningbo, Zhejiang	Wholesale and retail trade of containers and related accessories	RMB30,000,000	100.00%	
38	CIMC Shenfa Deelmen C., L.d. (CIMC SD)	Business	Shanghai	Shanghai	Import and export of containers and related accessories	RMB204,123,000	98.53%	1.47%
39	CIMC Vehicle (Xinjiang) C., L.d. (SJ4S)	Business	Urumqi, Xinjiang	Urumqi, Xinjiang	Production and sale of mechanical equipment and related accessories	RMB80,000,000	63.33%	
40	CIMC Vehicle (Group) C., L.d. (HI)	Business	Shenhen, Guangdong	Shenhen, Guangdong	Development and production of high-tech and high-performance special vehicles and related accessories	USD212,225,100	44.33%	19.00%
41	Qingda CIMC Special Reefer C., L.d. (QDCSR)	Business	Qingda, Shandong	Qingda, Shandong	Manufacture of various types of semi-trailers and related accessories	USD39,184,100	100.00%	
42	Tianjin CIMC Logistic Equipment C., L.d. (TJCMCLE)	Business	Tianjin	Tianjin	Design, manufacture, sales, maintenance and related technical services of logistic equipment and related accessories	USD10,000,000	83.50%	

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
43	Dalian CIMC Logistic Equipment Co., Ltd. (DLL)	Business entity	Dalian, Liaoning	Dalian, Liaoning	Design, manufacture, maintenance and sale of technical equipment for international trade, engineering, logistics equipment and electrical	USD14,000,000	-	100.00%
44	Chongqing CIMC Logistic Equipment Co., Ltd. (CQLE)	Business entity	Chongqing	Chongqing	Design, manufacture, lease, maintenance, special maintenance, engineering, logistics equipment and electrical equipment	USD8,000,000	75.00%	25.00%
45	Dalian CIMC Heat Treatment Equipment Co., Ltd. (DLZH)	Business entity	Dalian, Liaoning	Dalian, Liaoning	International trade, engineering, design, manufacture, sale, and sale of technical equipment	USD45,170,000	62.70%	37.30%
46	Shenzhen CIMC Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd. (CIMC Tech)	Business entity	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Design, development, sale, lease, telecommunication equipment and equipment	RMB66,388,889	62.96%	9.04%
47	CIMC Taicang Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. (TCCRC)	Business entity	Taicang, Jiangsu	Taicang, Jiangsu	Research and development, production and sale of special equipment	RMB450,000,000	-	100.00%
48	Hunan CIMC Bamboo Industry Development Co., Ltd. (HNW)	Business entity	Sining, Hunan	Sining, Hunan	Manufacturing and sale of bamboo products	RMB28,000,000	-	100.00%
49	CIMC Jidong (Qinhuangdao) Vehicle Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (QHJV)	Business entity	Qinhuangdao, Hebei	Qinhuangdao, Hebei	Sale of cars and spare parts	RMB70,000,000	-	47.50%
50	Shenzhen Shichim Chemical Co., Ltd. (SHEL)	Business entity	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Design and development of chemical and equipment technology	RMB80,000,000	-	100%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in full Reference Only)

	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
51	CIMC Management and Training (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd. (“CIMC Training”)	Business	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong				

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text in Chinese Reference Only)

Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
						Direct	Indirect
60 Chengde CIMC Industrial Park Investment and Development Co., Ltd. (Chengde Industrial Park)	Business	Chengde, Sichuan	Chengde, Sichuan	Construction, management and lease of storage and distribution facilities; sale of vehicle and accessories	RMB60,000,000	-	63.33%
61 CIMC Finance Company (Finance Company)	Business	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Public debt (BHG) T10.026 T 9.951ace63.33%			

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has the Final Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
69	CIMC Container Handling C., Ltd. (CIMC Container Handling)	Business	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Equipment management and operation of container business	RMB2,736,915,400	100.00%	-
70	Chengde CIMC Logistics Equipment C., Ltd. (Chengde Logistics Equipment)	Business	Chengde, Sichuan	Chengde, Sichuan	Chemical liquid tank truck and trailer	RMB15,000,000	-	63.33%
71	Shanxi CIMC Vehicle Industry Garden (Shanxi Vehicle Industry Garden)	Business	Xiangyang, Shanxi	Xiangyang, Shanxi	Production and sale of special vehicle	RMB80,000,000	-	63.33%
72	CIMC Handling (B.V.I.) Limited (CIMC BVI)	Business	Jiangmen, Guangdong	Jiangmen, Guangdong	Equipment, investment and management	RMB150,000,000	-	100.00%
73	CIMC Industrial Design & Decoration C., Ltd. (Industrial Design)	Business	Jiangmen, Guangdong	Jiangmen, Guangdong	Design, construction and decoration	RMB50,000,000	-	87.40%
74	CIMC Cold Chain Refrigeration C., Ltd. (Cold Chain Refrigeration)	Business	Qingdao, Shandong	Qingdao, Shandong	Standard refrigerated container and special refrigerated container	RMB50,000,000	-	100.00%
75	CIMC Cold Chain Investment C., Ltd. (Cold Chain Investment)	Business	Qingdao, Shandong	Qingdao, Shandong	Investment and management	RMB979,000,000	-	100.00%
76	Shandong CIMC Industrial Park Investment and Decoration C., Ltd. (Shandong Vehicle Industry Garden)	Business	Shandong, Liaoning	Shandong, Liaoning	Investment management, decoration	RMB50,000,000	-	63.33%
77	Shenzhen Tianda CIMC Logistics System Engineering C., Ltd. (Tianda Logistics)	Business	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Automated logistics engineering, real-time logistics management	RMB60,000,000	-	54.70%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Translation in Reference Only)

Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
						Direct	Indirect
78 D ngg an Cimc Inn a i n Ind ial Pak De el men C .,L.d. (D ngg an inn a i n a k)	Bl ine en i	D ngg an, Blaaagd ng					

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
87	Qingda CIMC Inland Container Packing Development Co., Ltd. (Qingda Container Inland Packing)	Business Enterprise	Qingdao, Shandong	Qingdao, Shandong	Development and management of real estate and construction; advertising and promotion	RMB10,000,000	100.00%	82.00%
88	Anhui United Feicai Vehicle Co., Ltd. (United Feicai)	Business Enterprise	Xiancheng, Anhui	Xiancheng, Anhui	Production and sale of special-use vehicle and engineering machine	RMB158,000,000	100.00%	66.24%
89	Zhenghua (Tianjin) Container Service Co., Ltd. (Zhenghua Container Service)	Business Enterprise	Tianjin	Tianjin	Domestic and international freight forwarding, and related services	RMB85,761,300	100.00%	75.00%
90	Kunshan CIMC Automation Equipment Co., Ltd. (Kunshan CIMC)	Business Enterprise	Kunshan, Jiangsu	Kunshan, Jiangsu	Automation equipment, and cargo handling equipment	RMB80,000,000	100.00%	54.70%
91	CIMC Tianda (Lingang) Inland Container Development Co., Ltd.	Business Enterprise	Lingang, Fujian	Lingang, Fujian	The inland container, real estate management and real estate development business	RMB20,000,000	100.00%	32.82%
92	Albe Ziegler GmbH (Beijing) Sales Co., Ltd. (Ziegler)	Business Enterprise	Beijing	Beijing	Truck, special-use vehicle and related accessories, machine equipment import and export and agent business	EUR1,500,000	100.00%	60.00%
93	Shenzhen CIMC Yangvalle Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd. (Shenzhen Yangvalle)	Business Enterprise	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Automation identification card, identification identification equipment and card and related agent business	RMB10,000,000	100.00%	54.72%
94	Shenzhen CIMC Electric Control and Logistics Technology Co., Ltd.	Business Enterprise	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	The development of electric control and mechanical equipment	RMB137,844,600	100.00%	50.78%
95	Nanning CIMC Sanchem Chemical Equipment Co., Ltd. (Sanchem Nanning)	Business Enterprise	Nanning, Jiangxi	Nanning, Jiangxi	Manufacture and sale of chemical equipment and chemical materials	RMB20,000,000	100.00%	70.73%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation in Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
96	Dongfang CIMC Special Vehicle Co., Ltd. (Dongfang CIMC Special Vehicle)	Business entity	Dongfang, Guangdong	Dongfang, Guangdong	Development, production and sale of special-use vehicle, engineering vehicle, special vehicle, trailer etc.	RMB200,000,000	-	63.33%
97	Guangdong CIMC Vehicle Industry Garden (Guangdong Vehicle Industry Garden)	Business entity	Dongfang, Guangdong	Dongfang, Guangdong	Project investment, sale and development, production and sale of finished products	RMB30,000,000	100%	-
98	Zhenhua (Tianjin) Chain Management Co., Ltd. (Zhenhua Chain Management)	Business entity	Tianjin	Tianjin	Warehousing service; Logistics Distribution and loading, unloading, handling service	RMB79,475,000	-	75.00%
99	CIMC Technology Co., Ltd. (Jiangmen CIMC Technology)	Business entity	Jiangmen, Guangdong	Jiangmen, Guangdong	Intelligent equipment technology development and industrial investment	RMB50,000,000	-	100.00%
100	Shenzhen CIMC Vehicle Park Investment Management Co., Ltd. (Shenzhen Vehicle Park)	Business entity	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Shenzhen, Guangdong	Investment management, asset management	RMB152,500,000	-	63.33%
101	CIMC Mide L Logistics Development Co., Ltd. (Mide L Logistics)	Business entity	Tianjin	Tianjin	International and domestic freight forwarding, general and CIQ affairs	RMB1,049,226,700	100.00%	-
102	Dongfang Sheji CIMC Logistics Equipment Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (Dongfang Sheji CIMC)	Business entity	Dongfang, Guangdong	Dongfang, Guangdong	Manufacturing and sales of various kinds of equipment, packaging equipment etc.	RMB600,000,000	-	100.00%
103	Ningbo CIMC Chinae Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (Ningbo Chinae Manufacturing)	Business entity	Ningbo	Ningbo	Manufacturing, production and sale of Chinae	RMB500,000,000	-	100.00%
104	Shenzhen CIMC Peng Feng Venture Investment Co., Ltd. (Peng Feng Venture Investment)	Business entity	Shenzhen	Shenzhen	Investment	RMB50,000,000	-	100.00%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
105	Shen hen Thae H a Zh Y e In e men C .,LTD (Shen hen Thae H a Zh Y e)	B ine en i	Shen hen	Shen hen	In e men h lding	RMB30,000,000	•	66.24%
106	G angd ng H i Zh ng Da La e E i men c .,LTD (G angd ng La e E i men)	B ine en i	Jiangmen	Jiangmen	Man fac e fla e E i men	RMB31,800,000	19.01%	80.99%
107	Yang h CIMC H ng Real E ae C .,L.d.(Yang h H ng Real E ae)	B ine en i	Yang h	Yang h	Real e ae de el men ; ale and lea e f e ie in e men in e ie	RMB25,000,000	•	82.00%
108	Yang h CIMC Da Real E ae C .,L.d.(Yang h Da Real E ae)	B ine en i	Yang h	Yang h	Real e ae de el men ; ale and lea e f e ie	RMB25,000,000	•	82.00%
109	Yang h CIMC Ha H el In e men C .,L.d.(Yang h Ha H el)	B ine en i	Yang h	Yang h	F d and be e age e ice, c ae managemen ; ad i and in e men managemen	RMB35,000,000	•	82.00%
110	Taicang CIMC S ecial L gi ic E i men C .L.d.(Taicang S ecial E i men)	B ine en i	Taicang, jiang	Taicang, jiang	P d c in and man fac e f ecial c n aine e i men	USD20,000,000	50.00%	50.00%
111	Zheng h C n an Embelli h.Ene.g C .,LTD (Zheng h C n an Ene.g)	B ine en i	Zheng h	Zheng h	A e managemen	RMB43,000,000	•	66.00%
112	CIMC En ic In e men H lding (Shen hen) L.d.(En ic Shen hen in e men h lding)	B ine en i	Shen hen	Shen hen	In e men h lding	USD80,000,000	•	70.73%
113	Zhangjiagang CIMC Sanc m C e genic E i men Machine C .,L.d.(Sanc m C e genic)	B ine en i	Zhangjiagang	Zhangjiagang	Man fac e, ce and ale f c e genic e i men, e le m chemical e i men men al d c and ale an a ; ale ad ad i e ice	RMB30,000,000	•	63.66%

Notes to the Financial Statements 231

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation in Reference Only)

Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information
------	----------	-----------------------	------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------------

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
123	Guangdong CIMC Building Construction Co., Ltd.	Business entity	Guangdong	Guangdong	Medium	RMB50,000,000	100.00%	
124	CIMC Kaiyang Logistics Development Co., Ltd. (Kaiyang Logistics)	Business entity	Nanjing, Jiang	Nanjing, Jiang	Logistics Service	RMB80,000,000	51.00%	
125	Kaiting Logistics Co., Ltd.	Business entity	Nanjing, Jiang	Nanjing, Jiang	Logistics Service	RMB20,000,000	51.00%	
126	Enric (Jiangsu) Energy Equipment	Business entity	Jiangsu, Sh	Jiangsu, Sh	Manufacturing and selling Energy Equipment, consulting service; self-management agency firm and engineering and technology	RMB30,000,000	70.73%	

Notes to the Financial Statements 233

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Translation - Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1)

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
137	China Ra H Iding Limited (China Ra)	Business	Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong, China	Intermen holding	HKD10,000	-	70.73%
138	China Beate Limited (China Beate)	Business	British Virgin Island	British Virgin Island	Intermen holding	USD50,000	-	63.33%
139	Shanghai H Iding Limited (Shanghai)	Business	Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong, China	Intermen holding	HKD1	-	100.00%
140	Sandwinne H Iding Limited (Sandwinne)	Business	British Virgin Island	British Virgin Island	Intermen holding	USD50,000	-	70.73%
141	Guo Ra id Limited (Guo Ra id)	Business	Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong, China	Intermen holding	HKD1	-	100.00%
142	Pelead H Iding Ltd. (Pelead)	Business	British Virgin Island	British Virgin Island	Intermen holding	USD10	-	100.00%
143	Ceale Vela U.A.	Business	Holland	Holland	Intermen holding	EUR75,000,000	-	70.73%
144	Vela H Iding B.V.	Business	Holland	Holland	Intermen holding	EUR90,000	-	70.73%
145	CIMC Financial Leasing (HK) Co. Ltd.	Business	Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong, China	Financial Leasing	HKD500,000	-	100.00%
146	CIMC Offshore H Iding Limited (CIMC Offshore)	Business	Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong, China	Intermen holding	HKD2,234,855,000	-	100.00%
147	Ceale CIMC U.A. (COOP)	Business	Holland	Holland	Intermen holding	EUR25,500,000	99.00%	1.00%
148	North Sea Rig Holding (NSR)	Business	British Virgin Island	British Virgin Island	Financial leasing - joint management	USD6,000	-	91.50%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
149	H ng K ng CIMC Tianda Ai S L d. (TAS H ng K ng)	Business entity	H ng K ng, China	H ng K ng, China	Investment holding	HKD1,000,000	-	54.70%
150	CIMC De el men (A alia) P L d (De el men A alia)	Business entity	A alia	A alia	Investment holding	AUD8,000,000	-	100.00%
151	Beac n h lding G L d (Beac n h lding)	Business entity	B i h Virgin I land	B i h Virgin I land	Financial leasing management	USD4,900	-	100.00%
152	Lih a L gi ic C m an Limied (Lih a)	Business entity	H ng K ng, China	H ng K ng, China	Logistics	USD4,850,000	-	75.00%
153	Beac n Pacific G L d (Beac n Pacific)	Business entity	B i h Virgin I land	B i h Virgin I land	Financial Leasing management	USD42,500,000	-	100.00%
154	CIMC H lding A alia P L d (H lding A)	Business entity	A alia	A alia	Investment holding	AUD8,724,000	-	63.33%
155	CIMC Taile P land SP Z (Taile P land SP Z)	Business entity	P land	P land	Investment holding	EUR3,000,000	-	63.33%
156	CIMC FORTUNE HOLDINGS LIMITED (F ne H lding)	Business entity	H ng K ng	H ng K ng	Financial Service	USD2,000,000	100.00%	-
157	CIMC MBS H ng K ng Limied (MBS(HK))	Business entity	H ng K ng	H ng K ng	Investment holding	HKD50,000	-	100.00%
158	CIMC M d la B lding S me (A alia) P L d (MBS AU)	Business entity	A alia	A alia	Medium term	AUD500,000	-	100.00%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Subsidiaries obtained through establishment or business combination (Continued)

	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
159	EVERISE CAPITAL PTY LTD (EVERISE)	Business entity	Australia	Australia	Investment holding	AUD10	100.00%	
160	GLOBAL PLUS PTY LTD (GLOBAL)	Business entity	Australia	Australia	Investment holding	AUD1	100.00%	
161	HARVEST AVENUE PTY LTD (HARVEST)	Business entity	Australia	Australia	Investment holding	AUD1	100.00%	
162	CIMC Intelligent Technology (Hong Kong) Company Limited	Business entity	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	R&D terminal intelligent equipment; Provide IOT service	HKD10,000		68.00%
163	Aden Energy Limited (Aden Energy)	Business entity	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	Investment holding	HKD1	100.00%	
164	Glam Energy Limited (Glam Energy)	Business entity	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	Investment holding	HKD1	100.00%	
165	Innovation Alliance Limited (Innovation)	Business entity	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	Investment holding	HKD1	100.00%	

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(2) The Group does not have subsidiaries obtained through combination under common control

(3) Subsidiaries acquired through combinations under non-common control

()

Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
						Direct	Indirect
1. Liang CIMC Ling Automobile CO., LTD. (LYV)	Business entity	Liang, Henan	Liang, Henan	Production and sale of automobile parts; machining; design and assembly	RMB122,745,700	-	45.26%
2. Wuhai CIMC Riliang Automobile CO LTD (WHVS)	Business entity	Wuhai, Anhui	Wuhai, Anhui	Development, production and sale of special vehicle, special mechanical parts and metal parts	RMB161,786,100	-	45.76%
3. Liangshan Dongfeng Vehicle Co., Ltd. (LSDYV)	Business entity	Liangshan, Shandong	Liangshan, Shandong	Production and sale of special vehicle and components and parts	RMB90,000,000	-	44.39%
4. Qingdao CIMC Cnaine Manufacturing Co., Ltd (QDCC)	Business entity	Qingdao, Shandong	Qingdao, Shandong	Manufacturing and sale of special vehicle, processing and manufacturing of special mechanical parts, parts and electrical parts	USD27,840,000	-	100.00%
5. Qingdao CIMC Reefec Cnaine Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (QDCRC)	Business entity	Qingdao, Shandong	Qingdao, Shandong	Manufacturing and sale of special vehicle and special parts; design and development of special parts; design and development of special parts; design and development of special parts	USD86,846,680	-	100.00%
6. Tianjin CIMC Nanyang Ocean Cnaine Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (TJOCIMC)	Business entity	Tianjin	Tianjin	Manufacturing and sale of special vehicle and special parts; design and development of special parts	USD15,469,300	47.50%	52.50%
7. Shanghai CIMC Baell Industrial Co., Ltd (SBWI)	Business entity	Shanghai	Shanghai	Manufacturing and sale of special vehicle and special parts	USD28,500,000	-	94.74%
8. CIMC Vehicle (Group) (Shandong) Co., Ltd. (KGR)	Business entity	Zhangdian, Shandong	Zhangdian, Shandong	Development and manufacturing of special parts and special parts	USD18,930,100	-	55.10%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(3) Subsidiaries acquired through combinations under non-common control (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
17	Shijiahe Langfang Enji Gas Equipment Co., Ltd. (Shijiahe Langfang Enji)	Business entity	Shijiahe, Hebei	Shijiahe, Hebei	Manufacturing of gas valves	USD32,000,000	-	70.73%
18	Enji (Langfang) Energy Equipment Investment Co., Ltd. (Langfang Enji)	Business entity	Langfang, Hebei	Langfang, Hebei	Manufacturing and trading of Energy Equipment investment	HKD115,000,000	-	70.73%
19	Enji (Beijing) Energy Technology Co., Ltd. (Beijing Enji)	Business entity	Beijing	Beijing	Manufacturing and trading of Energy Equipment investment	HKD40,000,000	-	70.73%
20	CIMC Enji (Jingmen) Energy Equipment	Business entity	Jingmen, Hebei	Jingmen, Hebei	Sale of chemical and gas machinery and equipment; sale of chemical machinery; sale of chemical machinery and equipment; sale of chemical machinery	HKD50,000,000	-	70.73%
21	Jingmen Heng Special Aircraft Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (Jingmen Heng)	Business entity	Jingmen, Hebei	Jingmen, Hebei	Development and production of aircraft manufacturing technology, design, production and specialized maintenance of aircraft and gas valves	RMB100,000,000	-	56.58%
22	Ningde CIMC Wode Co., Ltd. (NGCIMCW)	Business entity	Ningde, Anhui	Ningde, Anhui	Production and sale of fire extinguishers, fire extinguishers and fire extinguishers; production and sale of fire extinguishers	RMB9,884,600	-	60.00%
23	Yantai CIMC Raffles Holdings Ltd. (YCRO)	Business entity	Yantai, Shandong	Yantai, Shandong	Construction; Design, production; production of fire extinguishers and fire extinguishers	RMB2,291,190,000	-	97.89%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(3) Subsidiaries acquired through combinations under non-common control (Continued)

	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
24	Yantai CIMC Raffle Shipping Co., Ltd. (YCRS)	Business entity	Yantai, Shandong	Yantai, Shandong	Container handling, warehousing and distribution; leasing of containers and other related services	RMB125,980,000	100%	83.47%
25	Haiyang CIMC Raffle Shipping Co., Ltd. (HCRO)	Business entity	Haiyang, Shandong	Haiyang, Shandong	Container handling; distribution of containers and other related services	RMB200,000,000	100%	97.89%
26	Lingyi CIMC Raffle Shipping Co., Ltd. (LCRO)	Business entity	Lingyi, Shandong	Lingyi, Shandong	Container handling and other related services	RMB290,000,000	100%	97.89%
27	Shandong Maersk Special Vehicle Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (SDMV)	Business entity	Jining, Shandong	Jining, Shandong	Manufacturing and sales of special vehicles and containers	RMB66,000,000	100%	44.39%
28	Xinfa Aircraft Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (Xinfa Aircraft)	Business entity	Beijing	Beijing	Manufacturing and sales of aircraft	RMB25,000,000	100%	38.29%
29	Yangjiang Shangdong Film Real Estate Co., Ltd. (YJFR)	Business entity	Yangjiang, Guangdong	Yangjiang, Guangdong	Real estate development and operation; planning and construction of film and television studios and other related services	RMB10,000,000	100%	49.20%
30	Nanjing Yangji Pei Chemical Design & Engineering Co., Ltd. (Yangji Pei Chemical)	Business entity	Nanjing, Jiangsu	Nanjing, Jiangsu	Project related to chemical industry	RMB88,000,000	100%	70.73%

Notes to the Financial Statements

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation in Reference Only)

	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
31	Zhenhua Logistic Group Co., Ltd. (Zhenhua Group)	Business	Tianjin	Tianjin				

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
40	Zhenh a D ngjiang (Tianjin) C ., L.d. (Zhenh a D ngjiang (Tianjin))	Business	Tianjin	Tianjin	Common and special freight	RMB50,000,000	75.00%	
41	Tianjin Zhenh a In e .a i nal Trade B nded Wah ing (Tianjin Zhenh a Trade B nded)	Business	Tianjin	Tianjin	Cargo agency service	RMB5,628,800	75.00%	
42	B .gan ine Se .ice (Shen hen) C ., L.d. (Shen hen B .gan ine)	Business	Shen hen, G angd ng	Shen hen, G angd ng	Provide container and handling service and related technical	HKD7,500,000	70.00%	
43	B .gan ine Se .ice (Shanghai) C ., L.d. (Shanghai B .gan ine)	Business	Shanghai	Shanghai	Container handling, mechanical handling, maintenance service	USD513,000	70.00%	
44	Tianjin .fee ade ne Kaichang il ma .ade ne Kaichang							

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(3) Subsidiaries acquired through combinations under non-common control (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
48	Riji Logistics (Wuhan) Co., Ltd. (武汉日吉物流有限公司)	Business entity	Wuhan, Anhui	Wuhan, Anhui	Sale and agency of various kinds of special-vehicle, engineering machine.	RMB20,492,100	-	83.12%
49	C&CTrack Co., Ltd. (C&CTrack)	Business entity	Wuhan, Anhui	Wuhan, Anhui	Sale and agency of various kinds of special-vehicle, engineering machine.	RMB1,100,000,000	70.06%	-
50	Anhui FeiCai (Group) Co., Ltd. (安徽飞才集团)	Business entity	Xiangcheng, Anhui	Xiangcheng, Anhui	Manufacture and sale of agricultural machine, agricultural machine and spare parts.	RMB158,000,000	-	70.06%
51	Liaoning Hahenleng Gailifacien Engineering Co., Ltd. (辽宁哈亨利昂盖利法森工程)	Business entity	Liaoning	Liaoning	Natural gas liquefaction equipment, CBM liquefaction equipment; design, production and sale of steel pipe, alloy pipe.	RMB50,000,000	-	42.47%
52	Sin-W Jink (Beijing) Investment Co., Ltd. (Sin-W Jink (Beijing) Investment)	Business entity	Beijing	Beijing	Investment management; asset management; investment advisory; consulting management.	RMB35,000,000	-	50.00%
53	Sin-W Jink (Beijing) International Logistics Co., Ltd. (Sin-W Jink (Beijing) International Logistics)	Business entity	Beijing	Beijing	International freight forwarding agent, general cargo agent.	RMB30,000,000	-	50.00%
54	Qingda Leda Chemical Co., Ltd. (青岛莱达化学)	Business entity	Qingdao, Shandong	Qingdao, Shandong	Production and sale of ethanol; processing and sale of waste and waste water treatment agent.	RMB30,000,000	-	70.00%
55	KTI Ge Co., Ltd. (Zhenghe KTI Ge)	Business entity	Henan, Zhenghe	Henan, Zhenghe	Designing and manufacturing of agricultural machine.	RMB20,000,000	-	54.70%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(3) Subsidiaries acquired through combinations under non-common control (Continued)

()

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
56	CIMC Rilling Service Company Limited (CIMCA)	Business entity	Algeria	Algeria	Sale of vehicle	AUD50,000	-	63.33%
57	Enric Energy Equipment Holding Limited (Enric)	Business entity	Cameroon	Cameroon	Investment holding	HKD1,936,838,008 HKD0.01 exchangeable	-	70.73%
58	Bog Indije B.V.	Business entity	Holland	Holland	Investment holding	EUR841,267	-	100.00%
59	CIMC ENRIC Tank and Pumps B.V.	Business entity	Holland	Holland	Investment holding	EUR20,000,000	-	70.73%
60	Ziemann Hiljeka B.V.	Business entity	Holland	Holland	Sale of equipment	EUR136,200	-	70.73%
61	Ziemann Hiljeka International B.V.	Business entity	Holland	Holland	Production, assembly and sale of equipment	EUR682,500	-	70.73%
62	Pei Global Sdn. Bhd (Pei Global Sdn. Bhd)	Business entity	Malaysia	Malaysia	Sale of vehicle	MYR8,000,000	-	78.14%
63	Nadkel B.V.	Business entity	Holland	Holland	Sale of equipment	EUR500,000	-	70.73%
64	Beheermaachelijkg B.V.	Business entity	Holland	Holland	Investment holding	EUR123,155.95	-	100.00%
65	Bog Carriage B.V.	Business entity	Holland	Holland	Production of road transport vehicle	EUR18,151,21	-	63.33%
66	Eliairmaachelijgin aange B.V.	Business entity	Holland	Holland	Trade, financing and leasing of road transport vehicle	EUR15,925	-	63.33%
67	Hb Tenne B.V.	Business entity	Holland	Holland	Production and sale of film and components and accessories	EUR45,378.02	-	100.00%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(3) Subsidiaries acquired through combinations under non-common control (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
68	Bog Service B.V.	Business entity	Holland	Holland	Automobile and spare parts, automobile and spare parts	EUR150,000	100.00%	70.73%
69	LAG Talle NV.	Business entity	Belgium	Belgium	Manufacturing of valves	EUR3,245,000	100.00%	63.33%
70	Ziemann Hilleka N.V.	Business entity	Belgium	Belgium	Production of spare parts	EUR991,600	100.00%	70.79%
71	Immobog N.V. B.Bee	Business entity	Belgium	Belgium	Production of automobile	EUR248,000	100.00%	63.33%
72	Ziemann Hilleka A/S	Business entity	Denmark	Denmark	Production of spare parts	DKK1,000,000	100.00%	70.73%
73	Dic Cha LLC (DCEC)	Business entity	USA	USA	Manufacturing and sale of special automobile	USD10,000,000	100.00%	63.33%
74	CIMCTGE Gallemens SA (TGESA)	Business entity	Lebanon	Lebanon	Import and export	EUR50,000	100.00%	60.00%
75	TGE Gas Engineering GmbH (TGE Gas)	Business entity	Germany	Germany	Production of CS (Design, Production and Construction) of technical services in LNG, LPG and storage and distribution of gas	EUR1,000,000	100.00%	60.00%
76	CIMC Raffle Offshore (Singapore) Limited (Raffle)	Business entity	Singapore	Singapore	Production of offshore oil and gas, including jack-up drilling platform, semi-submersible drilling platform, FPSO, FSO	SGD594,416,915 and USD303,122,013	100.00%	100.00%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(3) Subsidiaries acquired through combinations under non-common control (Continued)

No.	Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
							Direct	Indirect
77	CIMC Raffle Investment Limited	Business	Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong, China	Investment holding	HKD2	100.00%	
78	CIMC Raffle Leasing Pte. Ltd.	Business	Singapore	Singapore	Leasing franchise	SGD2	100.00%	
79	Casian Dille Pte. Ltd.	Business	Singapore	Singapore	Leasing franchise	USD30,000,000	100.00%	
80	Technology International Limited (Technology)	Business	United Kingdom	United Kingdom	Research and development of electronic equipment	GBP100	60.00%	
81	Gadidae AB.	Business	Sweden	Sweden	Investment holding	SEK1,000,000	100.00%	
82	Perfect Vic Investment Limited (Perfect Vic)	Business	Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong, China	Investment holding	USD1	100.00%	
83	Ziemann International GmbH (Ziemann Group)	Business	Germany	Germany	Design, production and sale of beer fermentation machine	EUR16,000,000	70.73%	
84	Albe Ziegler GmbH (Ziegler)	Business	Germany	Germany	Design of machine engineering	EUR13,543,000	60.00%	
85	Baer Technology AB (Baer)	Business	Sweden	Sweden	Design of machine engineering	SEK1,000,000	90.00%	
86	CIMC MBS LIMITED (CML)	Business	United Kingdom	United Kingdom	Medical	GBP3,884,303	100.00%	
87	Zhenhua Logistics (Hong Kong) Company Limited (Zhenhua Hong Kong)	Business	Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong, China	Logistics	USD6,600,000	75.00%	

Notes to the Financial Statements

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

VI.

Name	Category	Registration Place	Main Premises	Business scope	Share capital issued and information of bonds	Shareholding percentage (%)	
						Direct	Indirect
88 CIMC Australia Road Transport Equipment Limited (CARTE)	Business	Australia	Australia	Investment holding	AUD8,300,000	-	63.33%
89 Bigan Investment Holding Limited (Bigan Investment Holding)	Business	Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong, China	Investment holding	HKD10,000,000	-	70.00%
90 Bigan Service Limited (Hong Kong Bigan Service)	Business	Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong, China	Construction and decoration, construction	HKD5,000,000	-	70.00%
91 Pearl Global Ltd	Business	Singapore	Singapore	Investment holding	SGD322,947,152	-	78.14%
92 Vehicle Investment Limited (VIL)	Business	United Kingdom	United Kingdom	Investment holding	GBP1,108	-	100.00%
93 CIMC Development Limited (CDL)	Business	United Kingdom	United Kingdom	Project packaging	GBP1	-	100.00%
94 Vehicle System Ltd (VSL)	Business	United Kingdom	United Kingdom	Manufacturing	GBP1	-	100.00%
95 Bigg Group Limited	Business	United Kingdom	United Kingdom	Building, chemical, sea, oil and hydrocarbon engineering design and construction	GBP3,385,000	-	70.73%
96 Reliance Manufacturing Limited	Business	United Kingdom	United Kingdom	Production of metal	692,041 China Yuan	-	63.33%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has the final Reference Only)

VI. EQUITY IN OTHER ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

1. Equity in subsidiaries (Continued)

(4) There is no significant partial disposal of subsidiary equity in current period (not losing control).

(5) There is no acquisition of significant minority interests in the current period.

2. Equity in associates and joint ventures

(1) Basic information of major associates and joint ventures

	Main Premises	Registration Place	Nature of business	Strategic for the group or not	Shareholding ratio-Direct	Shareholding ratio-Indirect
Joint ventures –						
NKY Zhenhua	Tianjin	Tianjin	Logistic business	N	-	38.25%
Y&C Engine	Wuhu, Anhui	Wuhu, Anhui	Manufacture and sale of heavy-duty engine and components and assembly	Yes	-	33.12%
Associates –						
LiHua Energy	Bahui, Hebei	Bahui, Hebei	Gas production and distribution	N	-	15.58%
Shanghai Fengang	Shanghai	Shanghai	Real estate development	Yes	-	40.00%
TSC	Honolulu (USA)	Campan Island	Land and real estate development	Yes	-	13.42%
Jiahua Shipping	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	Logistic business	N	-	30.00%
China Finance	Chengde	Campan Island	Finance	Yes	-	30.00%
Shanghai Investment	Beijing	Beijing	Investment management	N	-	45.00%

The effective interest in the above items measured by the time held.

(2) Excess deficit of major associates and joint ventures

The difference between the fair value and the book value in the period.

VII. EQUITY OF THE STRUCTURED BODY NOT INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATION RANGE OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The difference between the structured body not included in the consolidation range of the consolidated financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

249

For the period ended from 1 Jan and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

VIII. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

1. The company does not have any holding company.
2. For the information on the subsidiaries of the company, refer to Note VI.1.
3. For the information about the joint ventures and associates of the Company, refer to Note VI.2.

In addition, the important joint ventures and associates have been disclosed in Note VI, the following are the joint ventures and associates as a full list:

	Main place of business	Registered Address	The nature of the business	The group activity is strategic	Shareholding percentage - direct	Shareholding percentage - indirect
Joint ventures -						
Gangsi Logistics	Nanning	Nanning	Logistics	N	-	50.00%
'K'Line Zhenhai Logistics	Tianjin	Tianjin	Logistics	N	-	38.25%
Qingda Jiefeng Bidding	Qingda	Qingda	Construction management	N	-	35.00%
Shanghai Weide Bidding	Shanghai	Shanghai	Construction management	N	-	35.00%
Tianjin Jinhai Bidding	Tianjin	Tianjin	Construction management	N	-	35.00%
Associates -						
Xinhai Wd	Xinhai	Xinhai	Wd	N	-	35.00%
Reny Real Estate	Zhejiang	Zhejiang	Real estate	N	-	16.40%
Qingchen Bamb	Fujian	Fujian	Bamb	N	-	30.00%
Xingang Wd Ind	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	Wd	N	-	20.00%
Shanghai Sheni	Shanghai	Shanghai	Agency	N	-	15.83%
Zhejiang Xinling Bamb	Zhejiang	Zhejiang	Bamb	N	-	30.00%
Dalian Jiling Logistics	Dalian	Dalian	Logistics	N	-	30.00%
Tianjin Sunind Zhejiang Animal Husbandry	Tianjin	Tianjin	Animal husbandry	N	-	39.22%
Xiamen CIMC	Xiamen	Xiamen	Construction	N	-	45.00%
Ningbo Beilun	Ningbo	Ningbo	Construction	N	-	21.00%

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

VIII. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

4. Information of other related parties

Company name	Relationship with the Group
SUMITOMO CORPORATION	Minority shareholder of subsidiary
Shanghai Hea D A m bile	Minority shareholder of subsidiary
Orien International	Subsidiary of significant shareholder
FML	Subsidiary of significant shareholder
Gaofin	Minority shareholder of subsidiary
Aashi Trading Co., Ltd.	Minority shareholder of subsidiary
Shende Fei	Minority shareholder of subsidiary
China Merchants Shekou Industrial Zone Holding Co., Ltd.	Subsidiary of significant shareholder
Fluor Container Co. in S.A.	Subsidiary of significant shareholder
China COSCO Shipping Container Limited	Significant Shareholder
Fluor Container Service Ltd.	Subsidiary of significant shareholder

Note: Significant shareholder means shareholder holding more than 5% (including) of the Company's shares.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are equally authoritative)

VIII. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

5. Related party transactions

The following transactions with related parties were conducted under normal commercial terms under separate agreements.

(1) Purchase of goods and receiving of services

Name	Name of the transaction	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017 Amount	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016 Amount
Y&C Engine	Purchase of goods	309,000	140,744
Shanji Heada Digital Automobile	Purchase of goods	49,559	28,966
Qingchen Bamb	Purchase of goods	8,259	2,943
Aashi Trading Co., Ltd	Purchase of goods	1,855	23,053
Xinhua World	Purchase of goods	394	144
SUMITOMO CORPORATION	Purchase of goods	-	168
TSC	Purchase of goods	-	343
Other related parties	Purchase of goods	1,758	2,526
Subtotal	Purchase of goods	370,825	198,887
Other related parties	Receiving of services	15,681	10,913

Implementation of the disclosure, identification and management of the Company refer to VIII.5(4).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

VIII. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

5. Related party transactions (Continued)

(2) Sales of goods and rendering of services

Name	Name of the transaction	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017 Amount	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016 Amount
Shanghai Hea D A m b i l e	Sale of goods	93,174	38,242
Fl o e n M a i m e L i m i t e d	Sale of goods	63,809	66,874
SUMITOMO CORPORATION	Sale of goods	59,136	99,554
Fl o e n C n a i n e C o n t a i n e r S . A .	Sale of goods	25,676	52
Fl o e n C n a i n e S e r v i c e I d .	Sale of goods	12,624	-
O j e n a l I n t e r n a t i o n a l C n a i n e	Sale of goods	4,965	-
NYK Zhenhua	Sale of goods	228	984
G a n g i S h e n L g i c	Sale of goods	-	4,516
O h e l a e d a i e	Sale of goods	8,298	6,119
S b a l	Sale of goods	267,910	216,341
O h e l a e d a i e	Rendering of services	20,078	10,352

(3) Financing

Name	Amount	Starting date	Ending date	Interest income earned/interest expense recognised from 1 January to 30 June 2017	Note
Financing received					
Galaxy Finance S.A.	45,571	19 September 2008	Repayment deferred	522	Shareholder loan
Shanghai Feng	27,215	12 April 2012	Repayment deferred	-	Loan from Shanghai Development
	72,786				
Financing provided					
RNY Real Estate	503,568	25 December 2007	Repayment deferred	6,690	Shareholder loan
Shanghai Feng	34,204	25 December 2007	Repayment deferred	-	Shareholder loan
Xinhang 4211					

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

VIII. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

5. Related party transactions (Continued)

(4) Other related party transactions

(j) The Company adopted a new share incentive scheme since 28 September 2010 (see Note IX). Details of the exercised share incentive plan granted to the management personnel of the Company as at 30 June 2017 are as follows:

Name	Position	Number of granted share options (in'0000)
Mai Biliang	President, Chairman	285
Li Xubin	Vice Chairman	99.7
Wu Faqi	Vice Chairman	75
Li Yinhi	Vice Chairman	75
Yi Ya	Vice Chairman	65
Zhang Baoping	Vice Chairman	75
Gao Xiang	Vice Chairman	37.5
Yi Yubin	Secretary of the Board	75
Zeng Han	General Manager of Finance Department	28.9
Total		816.1

Some of the management personnel of the Company have exercised their share incentive plan granted to them in the Company's share incentive plan since 28 September 2010. Details of the exercised share incentive plan granted to the management personnel of the Company as at 30 June 2017 are as follows:

Name	Position	Number of granted share options (in'0000)
Wu Faqi	Vice Chairman	50
Yi Ya	Vice Chairman	25
Gao Xiang	Vice Chairman	190
Zeng Han	General Manager of Finance Department	25
Yi Yubin	Secretary of the Board	129.8
Total		419.8

Note: As at 27 March 2017, according to the Shanghai Stock Exchange's General Meeting in 2017, Mr. Jin Jianping, left office due to the expiration of his term while Mr. Zeng Han was appointed as the general manager of finance department. As at 30 June 2017, Mr. Jin still had 640,000 shares of the Company and 1,400,000 shares of Enji exercised.

For detailed information of the share incentive plan, please refer to Note IX.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has Primary Reference Only)

VIII. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

5. Related party transactions (Continued)

(4) Other related party transactions (Continued)

()

Director and key management personnel emoluments for the period ended 30 June 2017 are as follows:

Name	Remuneration	Emoluments for other management service of the Company or subsidiaries					Others	Total
		Salary and allowance	Pension	Bonus	Entry Bonus	Housing allowance		
Director								
Wang Hong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wang Yuhang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mai Biliang	-	1,350	42	-	-	-	223	1,615
Wang Zhilian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Li Chong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pan Chengfei	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Wang Guolin	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Pan Zhengji	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Total	300	1,350	42	-	-	-	223	1,915
Senior								
Xi Bing	-	86	21	-	-	-	6	113
Lin Li (i)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zhang Mingren	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L Shenghui (i)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	86	21	-	-	-	6	113
Other Senior Executive								
Wu Faqi	-	661	55	-	-	-	16	732
Li Yinhi	-	401	54	-	-	-	16	471
Li Xuebin	-	688	55	-	-	-	16	759
Zhang Baoping	-	661	-	-	-	-	-	661
Yi Ya	-	375	-	-	-	-	-	375
Gao Xiang	-	718	45	-	-	-	11	774
Jin Jianling (ii)	-	330	-	-	-	-	-	330
Zeng Han (ii)	-	170	22	-	-	-	8	200
Yang Ruogang	-	568	48	-	-	-	16	632
Yi Yujin	-	660	42	-	-	-	16	718
Subtotal	-	5,232	321	-	-	-	99	5,652
Total	300	6,668	384	-	-	-	328	7,680

Note (i): As at 20 December 2016, as audited by 2016 financial audit general meeting, Mr. Lin Li resigned as chairman while Mr. L Shenghui was appointed as the chairman on behalf of shareholders of the company's eighth board of directors.

Note (ii): As audited by the financial meeting in 2017 of the eighth board of directors, Mr. Jin Jianling, left office due to the resignation of the chairman while Mr. Zeng Han was appointed as the general manager of finance department.

The financial information has been audited by the highest qualified audit firm from 1 January to 30 June 2017.

Notes to the Financial Statements

255

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Translation - Reference Only)

VIII. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

5. Related party transactions (Continued)

(4) Other related party transactions (Continued)

()

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has prevailed in Reference Only)

VIII. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

5. Related party transactions (Continued)

(4) Other related party transactions (Continued)

- () , ()
- Note (i): As at 31 March 2016, as resolved by Shareholders' General Meeting in 2015, Mr. Zhang Liang, Mr. Wang Shiqing and Mr. Li Kejin left the office due to the resignation of the former office.
- Note (ii): As at 31 March 2016, as resolved by Shareholders' General Meeting in 2015, Mr. Wang Yuhang was recommended by the board of directors as the vice chairman of the eighth board of directors and non-executive director, Mr. Li Cheng was appointed as the non-executive director of the eighth board of directors and Mr. Pan Zheng was appointed as an independent non-executive director of the eighth board of directors.
- Note (iii): As at 31 March 2016, as resolved by Shareholders' general meeting in 2015, Mr. Wang Zhiqian and Mr. He Jiale were elected as Mr. Wang Zhiqian was recommended by the board of directors as the non-executive director of the eighth board of directors while Mr. Lin Li and Mr. Zhang Ming were recommended by the board of directors as the directors on behalf of Shareholders of the eighth board of directors.
- Note (i): As resolved by the general meeting in 2016 of the eighth board of directors, Mr. Zeng Beihua left the company and Mr. Yang Rong was appointed as the general manager of the company.

The financial results have received the highest award included award from 1 January to 30 June 2016.

Other benefits mainly consist of housing fund, pension, medical insurance, etc.

()

For the period from 1 January to 30 June in 2017, the company has no financial directorship in the company and the subsidiary. (For the period from 1 January to 30 June in 2016: Nil).

()

For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017, the company has no financial directorship in the company. (For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2016: Nil).

()

As at 30 June 2017, the company has no legal directorship, legal representative, legal representative and general manager of the company. (31 December 2016: Nil).

()

For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017, the company did not enter into an agreement related to the business of the Group, in which the director has significant influence in an action, arrangement and contract. (For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2016: Nil).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

VIII. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

6. Receivables due from and payables due to related parties

Refer to Note IV.4 for details of accounts receivable.

Refer to Note IV.5 for details of other receivables.

Refer to Note IV.6 for details of advances.

Refer to Note IV.9 for details of contract liabilities.

Refer to Note IV.12 for details of long-term receivables.

Refer to Note IV.22 for details of contract liabilities.

Refer to Note IV.28 for details of accounts payable.

Refer to Note IV.34 for details of other payables.

Refer to Note IV.29 for details of advances from customers.

7. Commitments in relation to related parties

As at 30 June 2017, the related commitments in relation to related parties contracted for but not necessarily recognized in the balance sheet of the Group.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

IX. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

1. Information about share-based payments

The amount of share-based payments granted during the period	The amount of share-based payments granted by the Company and the subsidiaries during the period.
The amount of share-based payments recognized during the period	The amount of share-based payments recognized by the Company and the subsidiaries during the period, which is RMB1,776,000 and RMB1,676,000 respectively.
The amount of share-based payments forfeited during the period	The Company has no share-based payments forfeited during the period. The amount of share-based payments forfeited in the period is RMB294,000.
The expense recognized during the period in the income statement and the amount of share-based payments recognized in the income statement	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Share-based payments recognized by the Company in 2009, 2011 and 2014: HKD4, HKD2.48 and HKD11.24 respectively. The amount of share-based payments recognized in the income statement is 2.30, 4.32 and 6.93 respectively. Share-based payments recognized by the Company in 2010 and 2011: RMB10.49 (after adjustment) and RMB16.02 (after adjustment) respectively. The amount of share-based payments recognized in the income statement is RMB3.24.
The amount of share-based payments recognized in the income statement and the amount of share-based payments recognized in the income statement	Nil

The amount of share-based payments recognized during the period is as follows:

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
Share-based payments	9,583	19,889

Notes to the Financial Statements

259

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation in Reference Only)

IX. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

2. Information on equity-settled share-based payment

(1) Information on equity-settled share-based payment of Enric

Enric, a subsidiary of the Company, carried a share option plan (the "Plan I"), which was approved by the shareholders' meeting on 11 November 2009. According to the Plan, the key management personnel and the employees in Enric were granted shares in the Enric subsidiary in the form of shares of Enric. The plan was 50% exercisable after one year from the date of grant and after 100% exercisable after two years from the date of grant. Each time the high bonus plan was exercised in Enric, the total number of shares granted was 43,750,000, with the exercise price of HKD4 per share.

Enric carried another share option plan (the "Plan II"), which was approved by the shareholders' meeting on 28 October 2011. According to Plan II, the board of directors of the Company approved grants to the key management personnel and the employees of Enric subsidiary in the form of shares of Enric. The plan was 40% exercisable after one year from the date of grant and, 70% exercisable after 2 years from the date of grant, and after 100% exercisable after 3 years from the date of grant. Each time the high bonus plan was exercised in Enric, the total number of shares granted was 38,200,000, with the exercise price of HKD2.48 per share.

Enric, a subsidiary of the Company, carried a share option plan (the "Plan III"), which was approved by the shareholders' meeting on 5 June 2014. According to the Plan, the key management personnel and the employees in Enric were granted shares in the Enric subsidiary in the form of shares of Enric. The plan was 40% exercisable after one year from the date of grant, 70% exercisable after two years from the date of grant and 100% exercisable after three years from the date of grant. Each time the high bonus plan was exercised in Enric, the total number of shares granted was 38,420,000, with the exercise price of HKD11.24 per share.

Movement of shares in Enric:

	30 June 2017 '000	31 December 2016 '000
Beginning balance	83,572	86,599
Granted in connection with	-	-
Exercised in connection with	(1,676)	(1,211)
Cancelled in connection with	(162)	(1,776)
Forfeited in connection with	(132)	(40)
Ending balance	81,602	83,572

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

IX. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

2. Information on equity-settled share-based payment (Continued)

(2) Information on equity-settled share-based payment of the Company

A share incentive scheme (the "Scheme") was approved in the shareholders' meeting of the Company held on 28 September 2010. According to the Scheme, the board of directors of the Company shall have the authority to determine the key management personnel and the employees to be benefited by the Scheme of the Company. The effective period of the Scheme is ten years from the grant date of shares in the Company. The shares are exercisable in the period. The shares are 25% exercisable from the grant date of shares after 24 months since the grant date of the shares and exercisable after 48 months since grant date. The remaining 75% are exercisable from the grant date of shares after 48 months since grant date of the shares of the Scheme. Each share in the Company shall be subject to the following conditions:

- The holder shall not be able to sell the shares.
- The increase of the share price of the Company after the end of the period shall not be less than 6% and the average share price of the Company after the end of the period shall not be less than 10% of the share price of the Company.
- During the period, the share price of the Company and the share price of the Company after the end of the period shall not be less than the average price of the share price of the Company.

The total number of shares granted was 60,000,000, 54,000,000 among which the initial grant price was 12.39 yuan per share while the remaining 6,000,000 shares were granted at a price of 10.49 yuan per share.

The Company distributed cash dividends of 0.35 yuan per share, 0.46 yuan per share, 0.23 yuan per share, 0.27, 0.31 yuan per share, 0.22 yuan per share and 0.06 yuan per share on 31 May 2011, 21 June 2012, 28 June 2013, 27 June 2014, 29 July 2015, 20 July 2016 and 20 July 2017 respectively during the period. In accordance with the Scheme, in the implementation of the annual dividend distribution plan for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016, the Board of Directors adjusted the exercise price of the aforementioned 54,000,000 shares granted on 28 September 2010. After the adjustment, the exercise price is 10.49 yuan per share.

According to the relevant provisions of the shareholders' meeting on 22 September 2011, the aforementioned 6,000,000 shares in the Scheme on 28 September 2010 were granted at the exercise price of 17.57 yuan per share. With the implementation of the annual dividend distribution plan for 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 during the period, the cash dividends of 0.46, 0.23, 0.27, 0.31, 0.22 and 0.06 yuan per share respectively, the exercise price of the shares was adjusted to 16.02 yuan per share.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as the Reference Only)

IX. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

2. Information on equity-settled share-based payment (Continued)

(2) Information on equity-settled share-based payment of the Company (Continued)

Measurement has been in RMB'000:

	30 June 2017 '000	31 December 2016 '000
Beginning balance	25,229	25,986
Expired in connection	(1,776)	(757)
Cancelled in connection	-	-
Forfeited in connection	-	-
Ending balance	23,453	25,229

(3) Basis of the best estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest is as follows:

At each balance sheet date during the reporting period, the Company makes the best estimate in accordance with the latest information of the number of employees that are granted the shares and the number of employees that are expected to leave the Company. On the reporting date, the estimate shall be equal to the number of employees that are expected to leave the Company.

There is no significant difference between the number of employees and the number of employees.

As at 30 June 2017, Accumulated amount recognized in capital expenditure	414,679
Total amount recognized for equity-settled share-based payment for connection	
Including:	
attributed to the Company	-
attributed to Entity	9,583
	9,583

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

X. CONTINGENCIES

1. Contingent liabilities

CIMC Raffle, a subsidiary of the Company entered into the relevant contracts and the relevant contracts with the relevant parties, which include the relevant contracts for the relevant items and equipment. The management of Raffle executed the relevant contracts in high risk high loss in the relevant items, therefore the management decided to accrue a provision amount of USD3,650,000 (equivalent to RMB24,729,000) (31 December 2016: USD3,650,000 (equivalent to RMB25,320,000)) in accordance with the relevant items in the relevant contracts and the relevant contracts in high risk high loss. Also, CIMC Raffle entered into the relevant contracts with the relevant parties in the relevant items. As at 30 June 2017, the balance of the relevant items of the relevant contracts is USD3,694,000 (equivalent to RMB25,027,000) (31 December 2016: USD5,964,000 (equivalent to RMB38,150,000)).

YZTH, a subsidiary of the Company provided guarantee to the relevant parties in the relevant items. In the relevant items, because of the relevant items, the management team executed the relevant items of YZTH to the relevant parties, therefore the management decided to accrue a provision amount of 9,272,000 (31 December 2016: 19,778,000).

2. Guarantees provided for external parties

CIMC Raffle, a subsidiary of the Company, provided the guarantee to the relevant parties. As at 30 June 2017, the amount of guarantee provided by Raffle is 334,250,000 (31 December 2016: 382,000,000).

CIMC Vehicle (Group), a subsidiary of the Company, signed contracts with HSBC Bank, China Merchants Bank, Bank of Communications, China Guangfa Bank, Industrial Bank, Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, Zhongyuan Bank and External Finance Company, and the relevant bank provided guarantee in the relevant banking facilities granted to the relevant parties and the Company of CIMC Vehicle (Group) and its subsidiary arising from the relevant vehicles. As at 30 June 2017, the aggregate amount of the relevant facilities in the relevant items of CIMC Vehicle (Group) and its subsidiary provided guarantee to the relevant parties and the Company is 786,333,000 (31 December 2016: 1,031,416,000).

ShenYang Vehicle Garden and Shanni Vehicle Garden, subsidiary of the Company, signed relevant contracts and entered into mortgage facilities with China Construction Bank and Qindao Real Commercial Bank respectively to provide relevant guarantee to the relevant parties. As at 30 June 2017, the amount of guarantee provided by ShenYang Vehicle Garden and Shanni Vehicle Garden is 8,295,000 (31 December 2016: Nil).

Yanghe Da Real Estate, CIMC HaiYi, YJFR and Dongguan Innobility Park, subsidiary of the Company, provided guarantee to the relevant parties for the relevant items. The amount of guarantee provided by the Company is 714,347,000 as at 30 June 2017 (31 December 2016: 733,443,000).

C&C Truck and its subsidiary signed contracts with the relevant bank, and the relevant bank provided guarantee in the relevant banking facilities granted to the relevant parties and the Company of C&C Truck and its subsidiary arising from the relevant vehicles. As at 30 June 2017, the aggregate amount of the relevant facilities in the relevant items of C&C Truck and its subsidiary provided guarantee to the relevant parties and the Company is 314,477,000 (31 December 2016: 386,879,000).

Notes to the Financial Statements

263

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text is in Chinese Reference Only)

X. CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

3. Notes payable issued but not accounted for, outstanding letter of credit issued but undue and outstanding performance guarantees

The Group denominated bill payable reflects issued advance bill ending in June, advance bill and note payable denominated in the early of the date of delivery of goods and the maturity date of the bill issued. As at 30 June 2017, the Group had bill issued but not accounted for RMB330,227,000 and outstanding letter of credit RMB88,443,000, totaling RMB418,670,000 (31 December 2016: RMB1,143,013,000).

As at 30 June 2017, the Company had outstanding balance of guarantee provided by bank RMB915,000,000 and USD20,000,000 (equivalent RMB135,501,000) respectively, totaling RMB1,050,501,000.

As at 30 June 2017, CIMC Raffle had outstanding balance of guarantee issued by bank totaling USD53,753,000 (equivalent RMB364,183,000), of which the balance of advance guarantee, and fully guarantee were USD32,000,000 (equivalent RMB216,802,000), USD21,753,000 (equivalent RMB147,381,000) respectively (31 December 2016: RMB905,730,000).

As at 30 June 2017, CIMC Enjic had outstanding balance of guarantee issued by bank totaling RMB698,752,000 of which the balance of performance and advance guarantee were RMB342,096,000, the balance of advance guarantee were RMB356,656,000 (31 December 2016: RMB779,018,000).

As at 30 June 2017, TLC, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of guarantee issued by bank totaling USD115,000 (equivalent RMB799,000). (31 December 2016: RMB2,844,000).

As at 30 June 2017, QDCRC, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of performance guarantee issued by bank totaling RMB32,537,000 (31 December 2016: RMB10,478,000).

As at 30 June 2017, TAS had outstanding balance of guarantee issued by bank totaling 684,748,000, of which the balance of performance guarantee, fully guarantee, bid guarantee, advance guarantee were RMB375,133,000, RMB20,540,000, RMB32,669,000 and RMB256,406,000 respectively (31 December 2016: RMB682,818,000).

As at 30 June 2017, CIMC Finance Company, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of guarantee of the subsidiary of the Group, of which the balance of performance guarantee, fully guarantee, margin guarantee and advance guarantee were RMB23,493,000, RMB1,593,000, RMB5,600,000 and RMB9,000,000 respectively, totaling RMB39,916,000 (31 December 2016: RMB28,396,000).

As at 30 June 2017, Zhenhua Logistic Group, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of performance guarantee issued by bank totaling RMB12,970,000 (31 December 2016: RMB42,125,000).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

X. CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

3. Notes payable issued but not accounted for, outstanding letter of credit issued but undue and outstanding performance guarantees (Continued)

As at 30 June 2017, QDHFL, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of performance guarantee issued by the bank amounting RMB83,000 (31 December 2016: Nil).

As at 30 June 2017, LYV, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of performance guarantee issued by the bank amounting RMB1,702,000 (31 December 2016: Nil).

As at 30 June 2017, ZCICM, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of performance guarantee issued by the bank amounting RMB18,392,000 (31 December 2016: Nil).

As at 30 June 2017, YanTai Tie Hongba, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of performance guarantee issued by the bank of RMB255,000 and USD868,000 (equivalent to RMB6,136,000). (31 December 2016: Nil).

As at 30 June 2017, QDCSR, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of performance guarantee issued by the bank amounting RMB3,200,000 (31 December 2016: Nil).

As at 30 June 2017, QDCC, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of performance guarantee issued by the bank amounting RMB59,734,000 (31 December 2016: Nil).

As at 30 June 2017, Ziegler, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of performance guarantee issued by the bank amounting EUR1,295,000 (equivalent to RMB10,039,000). (31 December 2016: Nil).

As at 30 June 2017, Veib, the subsidiary of the Group, had outstanding balance of performance guarantee issued by the bank amounting GBP 5,947,000 (equivalent to RMB52,395,000). (31 December 2016: Nil).

4. Significant pending litigations

CIMC Raffle, a subsidiary of the Company entered into drilling platform construction contract, and the platform had been delivered to the charterer in 2015. The charterer believed that the deliverable cannot fulfill the technical requirements stipulated in the contract, hence the charterer claimed a claim amounting USD2,000,000. As at the end of the period, the final decision of the litigation has not been reached. The management team of Raffle assessed the risk of the claim, hence the management decided to accrue a provision of USD2,000,000 (equivalent to RMB13,550,000) as at 30 June 2017 (31 December 2016: RMB13,874,000).

Notes to the Financial Statements 265

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Translation for Reference Only)

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

XII. EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

- On 5 July 2017, EIH (Shenzhen) entered into the relevant agreement with SOE and SOE Bank, and Li Jida in Team (南通太平洋破產清算組) as the special administrator of SOE to carry out the liquidation of SOE. On 4 August 2017, the SOE Reorganization Plan was approved at the creditors' meeting of SOE and approved by the court. On 16 August 2017, SOE has become an independent subsidiary of CIMC Envic and an independent subsidiary of the Group. SOE has been renamed as 南通中集太平洋海洋工程有限公司 (Nantong CIMC Sin Pacific Offshore & Engineering Co., Ltd.). For the relevant information, please refer to the announcement dated 6 July 2017, 4 August 2017 and 16 August 2017 disclosed in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times, China Information (www.cninfo.com.cn), the Company website (www.cimc.com) (Notice No.: [CIMC]2017-036, [CIMC]2017-047 and [CIMC]2017-054) and the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (www.hkexnews.hk).

On 17 July 2017, CIMC SKACE Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (CGRE) completed the acquisition of 100% equity interest in CGRE (CGRE) in accordance with the relevant agreement. CGRE injected an amount of RMB926,322,300 into the capital of CIMC SKACE Real Estate and held a 25% equity interest in the company. In addition, the Company held 61.5% equity interest in CIMC SKACE Real Estate through CIMC Shenfa. For the relevant information, please refer to the announcement dated 17 July 2017 disclosed in China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News, Securities Times, China Information (www.cninfo.com.cn), the Company website (www.cimc.com) (Notice No.: [CIMC] 2017-040) and the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (www.hkexnews.hk).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Chinese Reference Only)

XIII. SEGMENT REPORTING

In accordance with the Group's internal organizational structure, management departments and internal departments, nine reportable segments are identified by the Group including: Consumer, Real Estate, Automobile, Energy and Chemicals & Materials, Offshore Business, Air Services, Logistics Services, Finance, Personal Services and Healthcare. Each reportable segment is an independent business segment providing different products and services. Independent management is applied to individual business segments at different technical and management levels. The Group reports the financial information of individual segments separately to determine the overall gain and performance of the Group.

1. Segment profits, losses, assets and liabilities

In order to assess the segment performance and the overall gain, the Group's management reports segment performance, revenue, assets and liabilities for each segment separately. The main basic information is detailed as follows:

Segment assets include tangible assets, intangible assets, held-for-sale assets and accounts receivable, but exclude deferred tax assets and non-current assets held for sale. Segment liabilities include payable, bank loan, provision, special payable and other liabilities, but exclude deferred tax liabilities and other items.

Segment financial expenses (including interest expense and interest expense of segments) are reported by segment revenue, depreciation and amortization, impairment loss, interest expense and income tax payable of individual segments. Taxation is recorded among segments and does not include tax on income commercial tax.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has Primary Reference Only)

XIII. SEGMENT REPORTING (CONTINUED)

1. Segment profits, losses, assets and liabilities (Continued)

Information is disclosed in each of the Group's reportable segments (including management's editorially prepared information and disclosed separately based on accounting standards) has the Group's segmenting information, assets and liabilities in the following table:

Item	Energy and										Elimination between segments	Total
	Containers	Road	Energy and	Offshore	Airport	Logistic	Finance	Property	Heavy trucks	Others		
		transportation	chemistry &									
		vehicles	food									
For the	For the	For the	For the	For the	For the	For the	For the	For the	For the	For the		
Period from	Period from	Period from	Period from	Period from	Period from	Period from	Period from	Period from	Period from	Period from	Period from	
1 January to	1 January to	1 January to	1 January to	1 January to	1 January to	1 January to	1 January to	1 January to	1 January to	1 January to	1 January to	
30 June 2017	30 June 2017	30 June 2017	30 June 2017	30 June 2017	30 June 2017	30 June 2017	30 June 2017	30 June 2017	30 June 2017	30 June 2017	30 June 2017	
Operating income	9,887,481	9,626,148	4,981,930	537,143	1,180,919	3,737,122	1,148,040	268,459	1,250,276	769,634	-	33,387,152
Inter-segment income	161,574	93,453	78,581	677,366	-	14,080	-	29,205	32,925	624,543	(1,711,727)	-
Cost of sales/main cost	8,044,284	7,907,269	4,100,021	1,325,117	932,468	3,351,524	498,703	161,286	1,199,321	1,159,432	(1,767,808)	26,911,617
Income/(expense) in joint ventures and associates	(739)	1,185	(1,225)	-	-	(2,787)	2,592	-	6,149	(2,637)	-	2,538
Impairment loss	13,753	37,921	117,644	(290)	545	1,821	62,000	(141)	(43)	1,652	(425)	234,437
Depreciation and amortisation expense	191,681	139,505	218,251	270,460	33,707	48,507	94,243	5,604	68,783	82,170	-	1,152,911
Interest income	59,361	34,139	25,883	31,978	1,104	7,530	109,934	8,802	1,530	674,061	(836,661)	117,661
Interest expense	38,065	52,448	56,079	249,726	6,036	15,047	65,219	5,628	38,641	690,237	(694,861)	522,265
Segment operating profit/(loss)	904,024	716,090	115,972	(549,219)	1,912	89,396	551,309	73,097	(43,117)	(385,962)	102,640	1,576,142
Income/(expense) from other segments	222,922	148,074	63,709	1,202	6,085	32,056	35,212	8,062	(303)	6,584	(13,970)	509,633
Net profit/(loss)	681,102	568,016	52,263	(550,421)	(4,173)	57,340	516,097	65,035	(42,814)	(392,546)	116,610	1,066,509
Segment assets	18,705,203	15,766,465	13,731,880	33,175,397	3,894,988	4,212,124	36,093,645	3,248,466	4,287,682	40,611,475	(44,228,471)	129,498,854
Segment liabilities	10,242,842	8,147,509	9,127,079	31,811,543	2,416,166	2,714,511	28,524,362	1,616,268	3,872,629	44,880,485	(53,726,423)	89,626,971
Segment information:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Segment ending/(inc) balance of depreciation and amortisation	121,423	82,465	128,878	(60,348)	4,745	7,411	58,820	(141)	213	129,992	(178,406)	295,052
Long-term investments in joint ventures and associates	29,470	122,966	9,162	33,289	533,598	493,166	402,522	104,191	202,304	318,762	-	2,249,430
Segment ending carrying amount of non-current assets	162,230	106,945	304,593	113,416	61,185	46,283	252,235	18,152	24,105	178,622	1,020,953	2,288,719

Notes to the Financial Statements

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation - Reference Only)

XIII. SEGMENT REPORTING (CONTINUED)

1. Segment profits, losses, assets and liabilities (Continued)

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has primary reference)

XIII. SEGMENT REPORTING (CONTINUED)

2. Geographic information

The following table sets forth the main geographical information of the Group's operating segments and the Group's non-current assets (including financial assets and deferred assets, same as below). The geographical information is based on the location in which the services are provided to the goods delivered. The geographical information of the specified non-current assets is based on the historical location of the assets (fixed assets), the location of the business in which the assets are used (financial assets and goodwill), the location of the assets and joint ventures.

	Revenue from external customers		Total non-current assets	
	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
P.R.China	14,794,349	8,454,654	53,714,927	53,280,989
Asia (excluding China)	3,384,378	1,838,387	797,571	714,570
America	6,645,230	3,503,214	371,495	391,179
Europe	7,341,001	8,283,362	1,587,871	1,544,659
Others	1,222,194	1,463,226	82,901	85,495
Total	33,387,152	23,542,843	56,554,765	56,016,892

XIV. FINANCIAL RISK AND FAIR VALUES ESTIMATES

The Group has the following risks from its financial instruments in the normal course of the Group's operation, which mainly include:

- Credit risk
- Liquidity risk
- Interest rate risk
- Foreign exchange risk

This section sets forth the main information of the Group's exposure to each of the above risks and the Group's objectives, policies and procedures for measuring and managing risk and loss.

The Group aims to seek the appropriate balance between the risk and benefits from its financial instruments and mitigate the adverse effects of the risk of financial instruments on the Group's financial performance. Based on such objectives, the Group's risk management policies are established, identified and analyzed the risks faced by the Group, the appropriate risk limits and controls, and monitor risk and adherence limits. Risk management policies and procedures are designed to reflect changes in market conditions and the Group's activities. The internal audit department of the Group undertake both regular and ad-hoc review of risk management controls and procedures.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

XIV. FINANCIAL RISK AND FAIR VALUES ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

2. Liquidity risk (Continued)

	31 December 2016					Total	Carrying amount hereof
	Within 1 year demand	1 to 2 years	2 to 5 years	Over 5 years			
Financial assets							
Cash at bank and on hand	6,325,998	-	-	-	-	6,325,998	6,325,998
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	141,160	-	325,187	-	-	466,347	466,347
Accounts receivable and other receivable	24,619,828	-	-	-	-	24,619,828	24,619,828
Contract assets	5,513,253	-	-	-	-	5,513,253	3,941,689
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	-	36,803	412,240	-	449,043	442,726
Intangible assets	9,250	-	-	-	-	9,250	9,250
Identifiable intangible assets	41,959	-	-	-	-	41,959	41,959
Long-term receivable	-	3,997,923	5,268,322	12,907,684	-	22,173,929	13,220,242
Subtotal	36,651,448	3,997,923	5,630,312	13,319,924	59,599,607	49,068,039	
Financial liabilities							
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	199,225	-	3,816	-	-	203,041	203,041
Share subscription	15,729,787	-	-	-	-	15,729,787	15,729,787
Notes payable	1,551,582	-	-	-	-	1,551,582	1,551,582
Debt payable	189,000	189,000	8,175,500	-	-	8,553,500	7,986,500
Contract liabilities	15,315,024	-	-	-	-	15,315,024	15,315,024
Intangible assets	303,375	-	-	-	-	303,375	303,375
Identifiable intangible assets	16,746	-	-	-	-	16,746	16,746
Contract liabilities	3,667,872	-	-	-	-	3,667,872	3,667,872
Other contract liabilities	1,666,966	-	-	-	-	1,666,966	1,687,762
Long-term borrowing	1,056,608	10,819,611	16,387,132	3,464,214	-	31,727,565	27,023,222
Long-term payable	-	520,988	4,767	23,220	-	548,975	529,372
Other non-current liabilities	314,210	314,210	314,210	1,685,812	-	2,628,442	2,037,458
Subtotal	40,010,395	11,843,809	24,885,425	5,173,246	81,912,875	76,051,741	
Net	(3,358,947)	(7,845,886)	(19,255,113)	8,146,678	(22,313,268)	(26,983,702)	

Bank and other borrowing analyzed by management as follows:

	30 June 2017		31 December 2016	
	Bank borrowings	Other borrowings	Bank borrowings	Other borrowings
Within 1 year	23,546,054	-	19,255,497	-
1 to 2 years	4,773,878	-	9,763,003	-
2 to 5 years	15,472,650	-	14,362,508	-
Over 5 years	2,709,669	-	2,897,711	-
Total	46,502,251	-	46,278,719	-

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

XIV. FINANCIAL RISK AND FAIR VALUES ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

4. Foreign exchange risk (Continued)

(2) The following are the exchange rates for RMB against foreign currencies applied by the Group and the Company:

	Average exchange rate		Benchmark average exchange rate	
	For the	For the	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
	Period from	Period from		
	1 January to 30 June 2017	1 January to 30 June 2016		
USD	6.8871	6.5359	6.7744	6.6312
EUR	7.4349	7.2993	7.7496	7.3750
HKD	0.8857	0.8418	0.8679	0.8547
JPY	0.0616	0.0590	0.0605	0.0645

(3) Sensitivity analysis

Assuming all the risk variable remained constant, 2.80%, 2.80%, 2.70% and 1.90% weakening of the RMB against the USD, EUR, HKD and JPY respectively at 30 June 2017 (2.80%, 2.80%, 2.70% and 1.90% strengthening of the RMB against the USD, EUR, HKD, and JPY respectively at 31 December 2016) would have increased (decreased) earnings and net profit by the amount shown below; the effect in RMB and translated into the share of the balance sheet data is:

	Equity	Net profit
30 June 2017		
USD	(245,269)	(245,269)
EUR	19,759	19,759
HKD	(3,333)	(3,333)
JPY	727	727
Total	(228,116)	(228,116)
31 December 2016		
USD	(415,669)	(415,669)
EUR	26,128	26,128
HKD	(2,115)	(2,115)
JPY	1,716	1,716
Total	(389,940)	(389,940)

2.80%, 2.80%, 2.70% and 1.90% strengthening of the RMB against USD, EUR, HKD and JPY respectively at 30 June 2017 (2.80%, 2.80%, 2.70% and 1.90% weakening of the RMB against the USD, EUR, HKD, and JPY respectively at 31 December 2016) would have had the effect on the amount shown above, on the balance sheet data is:

Notes to the Financial Statements

277

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text is in Reference Only)

XIV. FINANCIAL RISK AND FAIR VALUES ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

4. Foreign exchange risk (Continued)

(3) Sensitivity analysis (Continued)

The sensitivity analysis above assumes that the change in foreign exchange rate had been applied to the measurement of the financial instruments held by the Group which is the Group's foreign currency risk at the balance sheet date, the analysis of the difference would be derived from the analysis of the financial statements denominated in foreign currency. The analysis is performed in the same basis as the sensitivity analysis.

The above sensitivity analysis does not include the currency risk arising from foreign foreign exchange rate, Japanese Yen exchange rate and a currency rate as disclosed in Note IV.2 and IV.26 about financial assets and financial liabilities and financial liabilities and financial liabilities, but the change in exchange rate may have an effect on the net income and net assets.

5. Other price risks

Other price risk are commodity price risk. As at 30 June 2017, the Group held 40,414,000 shares of Qingdao Pulp International Co., Ltd., 2,996,500 shares of Sinshan Shiling Limited, etc.

As at 30 June 2017, the estimated has a general increase/decrease of the commodity price index of 5.00% (31 December 2016: 5.00%), in all the shares held in the Group, the increase/decrease of the Group's net income is 9,158,000 (31 December 2016: 6,651,000).

The sensitivity analysis above assumes that the change in the commodity price index of 5.00% would affect the balance sheet date in the same manner and had been applied to the measurement of all the instruments in the Group. The sensitivity analysis is based on the assumption, namely, the fair value of the instruments held by the Group is determined by the commodity price index, and available-for-sale instruments in the same manner as adding instruments in the same manner, and all the shares held in the Group. 20.00% change in the commodity price index is a reasonable estimate of the Group's foreign exchange risk from the balance sheet date to the next balance sheet date.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

XIV. FINANCIAL RISK AND FAIR VALUES ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

6. Fair value estimates

The level in the fair value hierarchy is the highest level at which the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety if determined on the basis of the lowest level in the hierarchy that has a significant fair value measurement in its entirety:

Level 1: Quoted prices (adjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included in level 1 that are observable for the assets or liabilities, either directly (e.g., prices) or indirectly (e.g., derived from prices);

Level 3: Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (e.g., internally developed in-house valuations).

(1) Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis

The following table presents the Group's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value in the above hierarchy as at 30 June 2017:

Assets	Net	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets					
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Investments in equity instruments held for trading	IV.2	180,357	-	-	180,357
Derivative financial assets	IV.2	-	251,402	-	251,402
Hedging instruments	IV.2	-	4,392	-	4,392
Available-for-sale financial assets	IV.11	1,761	51,086	-	52,847
Financial assets total		182,118	306,880	-	488,998
Non-financial assets					
Investments in real estate	IV.14	-	-	1,722,065	1,722,065
Total		182,118	306,880	1,722,065	2,211,063
Liabilities					
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
Derivative financial liabilities	IV.26	-	(6,359)	-	(6,359)
Hedging Instrument	IV.26	-	(186)	-	(186)
Financial guarantee contracts	IV.26	-	-	(55,980)	(55,980)
Contingent considerations	IV.26	-	-	(129,965)	(129,965)
Total		-	(6,545)	(185,945)	(192,490)

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as the Reference Only)

XIV. FINANCIAL RISK AND FAIR VALUES ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

6. Fair value estimates (Continued)

(1) Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis (Continued)

The following table presents the Group's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value in the above table as at 31 December 2016:

Asset	Net	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets					
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Investment in equity instruments held for trading	IV.2	138,072	-	-	138,072
Derivative financial assets	IV.2	-	326,969	-	326,969
Hedging instruments	IV.2	-	1,306	-	1,306
Available-for-sale financial assets	IV.11	2,441	30,803	-	33,244
Financial assets total		140,513	359,078	-	499,591
Non-financial assets					
Investment property	IV.14	-	-	1,752,608	1,752,608
Total		140,513	359,078	1,752,608	2,252,199

Liability	Net	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
Derivative financial liabilities	IV.26	-	(15,838)	-	(15,838)
Hedging Instruments	IV.26	-	(4,244)	-	(4,244)
Financial guarantee contracts	IV.26	-	-	(57,419)	(57,419)
Contingent consideration	IV.26	-	-	(125,540)	(125,540)
Total		-	(20,082)	(182,959)	(203,041)

The Group makes the determination as to which level is significant and therefore been in instrument in the above table in the following manner: During the year ended 31 December 2016, there were no significant and therefore been in instrument in Level 1 and Level 2 neither in Level 2 and Level 3.

For assets in active market financial instrument, the group measures it fair value at an active market price; for non-quoted in active market financial instrument, the group uses valuation techniques to determine the fair value. Valuation methods mainly used are the discounted cash flow method and market comparable company method. In addition, the valuation techniques include the market approach, benchmarking approach, exchange rate, credit spread, liquidity premium, EBITDA multiples, the lack of liquidity discount etc.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

XIV. FINANCIAL RISK AND FAIR VALUES ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

6. Fair value estimates (Continued)

(1) Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis (Continued)

The Group has adopted the qualified fair value measurement model in the fair value measurement policy. The methods used include income method and cost method. The key assumptions include general market value, capitalization rate and discount rate.

The following table presents the movement of the non-financial assets in Level 3:

	Investment properties
1 January 2017	1,752,608
Purchase	-
Transfer from fixed assets, inangible assets and construction in progress	1,287
Transfer from the held for sale classified held for sale	-
Total gain from the period	-
Gain recognized in profit	-
Gain/(loss) recognized in the income statement	-
Transfer during the period	(35,389)
Exchange difference arising from translating foreign currency	3,559
30 June 2017	1,722,065
1 January 2016	730,168
Purchase	78,176
Transfer from fixed assets, inangible assets and construction in progress	310,039
Transfer from the held for sale classified held for sale	(26,401)
Total gain from the period	660,626
Gain recognized in profit	75,792
Gain/(loss) recognized in the income statement	584,834
31 December 2016	1,752,608

Finance Department of the Group is responsible for calculating the fair value of financial assets and financial

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text and Chinese Text are equally authoritative)

XIV. FINANCIAL RISK AND FAIR VALUES ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

6. Fair value estimates (Continued)

(1) Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis (Continued)

The following table presents the information for the assets measured at fair value in Level 3:

	Fair value as at 30 June 2017	Valuation technique	Name	Significant non-binding in		
				Scatter/weighted average	Relationship with fair value	Observable/unobservable
Intangible assets - Completed intangible assets	1,126,654	Income model Cost model	Real estate/capital lease Mortgage (RMB/¥ amount in million) Bridged construction be incurred (RMB/¥ amount)	6%-8% 7-9% 650-4,600	(a)	Unobservable
Land leasehold	595,411	Discount margin	Make price (RMB/¥ amount)	9%-12% 450-2200	(a)	Unobservable

(a) The relationship with non-binding in fair value as follows:

- The highest real estate/capital lease, the highest fair value;
- The highest secured advance, the highest fair value;
- The highest mortgage, the highest fair value;
- The highest make price, the highest fair value;
- The highest bridged construction be incurred, the highest fair value;
- The highest advance discount margin, the highest fair value.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

XIV. FINANCIAL RISK AND FAIR VALUES ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

6. Fair value estimates (Continued)

(1) Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis (Continued)

	Fair value at 31 December 2016	Valuation technique	Name	Significant non-observable		
				Scale/weighted average	Relationship with fair value	Observable/unobservable
Inventory	1,139,285		Raw material/capital	6%-8%		
Commodity		Inc market	Mineral (RMB/ton)	7-9%	(a)	Observable
		Contract	Building contract (RMB/ton)	650-4,600		
			Anticipation of profit margin	9%-12%	(a)	Observable
Land	613,323	Direct market	Market (RMB/ton)	450-2200	(a)	Observable

(2) Assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis

The non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of book value and fair value less disposal costs. As at 30 June 2017, the Group's assets classified as available for sale include inventory of RMB26,401,000, fixed assets of RMB92,269,000 and intangible assets of RMB85,177,000, measured at fair value less disposal costs (Note IV.8). The fair value is estimated based on the best available information (RMB26,401,000, RMB115,743,000 and RMB97,563,000), which belong to the highest level.

(3) Assets and liabilities not measured at fair value but for which the fair value is disclosed

Financial assets and liabilities in the group measured at book value include: accounts receivable, short-term borrowings, accounts payable, long-term borrowings, deposits, long-term payable etc.

As at 30 June 2017, all financial instruments are carried at amounts that are not materially different from fair value.

The fair value of the marketable and fair value determined by the fair value in the market, which belong to the highest level. Fair value of long-term borrowings, long-term payable and deposits payable in the market is determined by the discounted cash flow of the contract in accordance with the market interest rate and the same cash flow under the same condition, which belong to the highest level.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as the Reference Text)

XIV. FINANCIAL RISK AND FAIR VALUES ESTIMATES (CONTINUED)

6. Fair value estimates (Continued)

(4) Estimation and assumption of fair values

The following table sets out the major methods and assumptions used in estimating the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, available-for-sale financial assets in the balance sheet date.

()

Fair value is based on the market price at the balance sheet date of financial assets and financial liabilities and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (excluding derivatives), and available-for-sale financial assets if there is an active market.

()

The fair value is estimated at the end of the fiscal year, discounted at the market rate at the balance sheet date.

()

The fair value of bonds, debentures, long-term and short-term debt financial liabilities is estimated at the end of the fiscal year, discounted at the market rate at the balance sheet date.

()

The fair value of the change in contract liability is based on the liability to be discounted in the contract liability and deducting the contract liability. The fair value of the derivative liability is based on the market price. The derivative liability is based on the market price and the market price of each contract and the market price of the derivative in the market at the measurement date.

()

The fair value of financial guarantees is determined by reference to the change in an arm's length transaction of similar nature, hence is not primarily based on the reference to the differential, but mainly the actual change in the guarantee made available in the market has the lender. If the change had the guarantee not been available, the liability estimate of the contract can be made.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

XV. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The Group's objective of managing capital is to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide a return for shareholders and benefit the other stakeholders and maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

In order to maintain and adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the amount of dividend paid to shareholders, issue new shares, issue new debt, or issue new debt.

Total capital for the Group is the sum of shareholders' equity and the consolidated balance sheet. The Group's objective is to maintain a capital structure that is in line with the industry, and to reduce the cost of capital.

The Group's main capital structure is the Debt-Equity Ratio. This ratio is calculated as total liabilities divided by total assets.

In 2017, the Group managed capital structure by controlling the Debt-Equity Ratio to be less than 70% (2016: not less than 70%). The Debt-Equity Ratio as at 30 June 2017 and 31 December 2016 are as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Total Liabilities	89,626,971	85,479,956
Total Assets	129,498,854	124,614,748
Debt-Equity Ratio	69%	69%

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Cash at bank and on hand

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Bank deposits	2,292,935	2,647,574
Other cash balance	7,391	12,648
	2,300,326	2,660,222
Including: cash at hand	503	519

As at 30 June 2017, the disclosed cash at bank and on hand of the Company amounted to RMB503,000 (31 December 2016: RMB2,752,000).

As at 30 June 2017, the filed deposits of the Company in the Financial Company, a subsidiary of the Group, amounted to RMB1,594,000,000 (31 December 2016: RMB942,000,000).

Notes to the Financial Statements

285

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2. Dividends receivable

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
CIMC Holding King	3,333,084	3,435,198
SCIMC	592,706	592,706
SCIMCEL	462,372	462,372
SCRC	216,000	-
TJCMCLE	48,915	48,915
SCIMCEL	19,263	19,263
Medun Logistic	29,146	29,146
CIMC World	-	874
CIMCVL	-	149,577
QDSV	2,468	17,356
Tianjin Kangde Logistic Equipment Co., Ltd	411	411
	4,704,365	4,755,818

3. Other receivables

(1) Other receivables are analysed by categories of customers as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Amounts due from related parties	12,940,182	13,109,464
Debit and margin	14,739	15,711
Others	18,233	10,821
Subtotal	12,973,154	13,135,996
Less: provision for bad debt	(4,580)	(4,580)
Total	12,968,574	13,131,416

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

3. Other receivables (Continued)

(2) Other receivables are analysed by aging as follows:

Aging	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Within 1 year (Inclusive)	9,525,395	9,642,304
1 to 2 years (Inclusive)	1,528,555	1,530,022
2 to 3 years (Inclusive)	587,541	574,631
Over 3 years	1,331,663	1,389,039
Subtotal	12,973,154	13,135,996
Less: Provision for bad debts	(4,580)	(4,580)
Total	12,968,574	13,131,416

The ageing is calculated as follows from the date the receivable is recognised.

As at 30 June 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Company did not have aged receivable impairment.

(3) Other receivables are analysed by categories as follows:

Note	30 June 2017				31 December 2016			
	Ending balance		Provision for doubtful debts		Ending balance		Provision for doubtful debts	
	% of total		% of total		% of total		% of total	
	Amount	balance	Amount	balance	Amount	balance	Amount	balance
Other receivable with amount aged individually insignificant (4)	12,873,563	99.23%	-	-	13,066,919	99.47%	-	-
Other receivable with amount aged individually insignificant (5)	99,591	0.77%	4,580	4.60%	69,077	0.53%	4,580	6.63%
Total	12,973,154	100.00%	4,580	0.04%	13,135,996	100.00%	4,580	0.03%

The net realisable value of the Company held for other receivable has been made impairment of 4,580.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has legal reference only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

3. Other receivables (Continued)

(9) As at 30 June 2017, the five largest other receivables are analysed as follows:

	Nature	Amount	Aging	% of total balance	Provision for doubtful debts
CIMC Hong Kong	freight receivable	3,612,395	Within 1 year	27.85%	-
C&CTruck	freight receivable	1,421,641	Within 1 year, 2-3 years	10.96%	-
Hong Kong	freight receivable	1,098,758	Within 1 year	8.47%	-
CIMCVL and its subsidiaries	freight receivable	849,639	Within 1 year	6.55%	-
Tianjin Hong Kong	freight receivable	591,447	Within 1 year	4.56%	-
		7,573,880		58.39%	-

The Company's five largest receivable as at 31 December 2016 amounted to 7,609,722,000 and accounting for 57.93% of the total receivable.

(10) Other receivables from shareholders holding more than 5% (including 5%) of the voting rights of the Company are analysed as follows

As at 30 June 2017, no amount is held from shareholders holding more than 5% (including 5%) of the voting rights of the Company included in the above balance of receivable.

Notes to the Financial Statements

289

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation in Reference Only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

3. Other receivables (Continued)

(11) Other receivables from related parties

	Relationship with the Company	Amount	% of total balance
Associate	Associate	255,255	1.97%
Subsidiaries	Subsidiaries	12,684,927	97.78%
Total		12,940,182	99.75%

(12) Other receivables derecognised due to transfer of financial assets

As at 30 June 2017, the amount of other receivables derecognised due to transfer of financial assets of the Company (31 December 2016: Nil).

(13) Amount of assets and liabilities recognised due to the continuing involvement of securitised other receivable

The amount recognised of other receivables during the year (31 December 2016: Nil).

4. Available-for-sale financial assets

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Measured at cost		
Available-for-sale investments ⁽¹⁾	391,970	391,970
Loans to financial institutions	(3,065)	(3,065)
	388,905	388,905

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

4. Available-for-sale financial assets (Continued)

(1) Related information analysis of available-for-sale financial assets is as follows:

Available-for-sale financial assets measured at cost:

	31 December 2016	Increase in cost during the period	Decrease in cost during the period	30 June 2017	Share holding (%)	Carrying amount declared
Available-for-sale equity instruments						
China BOCM Shipping Service Management	8,125			8,125	5.00%	
China Railway Group Limited	380,780			380,780	10.00%	4,000
Guangdong Shipping Beihai Yinjian	1,365			1,365	0.09%	
	1,700			1,700	1.01%	
Subtotal	391,970			391,970		4,000
Less: Impairment allowance	(3,065)			(3,065)		
Total	388,905			388,905		4,000

(2) Available-for-sale financial assets measured at cost held by the group are mainly unlisted equity investments with no active market price and their reasonable fair value estimates has large variation range; the probability determining the fair value estimate can not be reasonably determined so their fair value cannot be reliably measured. The group has no disposal of the investment plan.

5. Long-term equity investments

(1) Long-term equity investments are analysed by categories as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Subsidiary	9,490,535	9,375,276
Less: Impairment allowance	-	
Total	9,490,535	9,375,276

The main operating activities of the long-term equity investments held by the Company are:

Notes to the Financial Statements

291

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text as the Final Reference Only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

5. Long-term equity investments (Continued)

(2) Subsidiaries:

Investee	31 December 2016	Change in investment	30 June 2017	Shareholding (%)	Voting (%)	Proportion of investment	Investment included in the consolidated	Carrying amount declared
Cost method – Investment in subsidiaries								
SCIMC	110,831	-	110,831	100%	100%	-	-	-
XHCIMC	36,500	-	36,500	100%	100%	-	-	-
TJCIMC	77,704	-	77,704	100%	100%	-	-	-
DLCIMC	48,764	-	48,764	100%	100%	-	-	-
TCCIMC	131,654	(40,230)	91,424	100%	100%	-	-	33,642
CQVL	39,499	-	39,499	100%	100%	-	-	-
SCRC	200,892	-	200,892	92%	92%	-	-	216,000
XHCIMCS	82,026	-	82,026	100%	100%	-	-	-
CIMC Hong Kong	1,690	-	1,690	100%	100%	-	-	-
CIMC SD	162,686	-	162,686	100%	100%	-	-	-
HI	606,912	-	606,912	80%	80%	-	-	98,789
CIMC Tech	41,526	-	41,526	100%	100%	-	-	-
CIMCWD	54,817	-	54,817	100%	100%	-	-	-
CIMC Training	48,102	-	48,102	100%	100%	-	-	-
DLZH	182,136	-	182,136	100%	100%	-	-	-
MEA	111,703	-	111,703	100%	100%	-	-	-
CIMC World	3,472	-	3,472	100%	100%	-	-	-

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

5. Long-term equity investments (Continued)

(2) Subsidiaries: (Continued)

Investee	31 December 2016	Change in investment	30 June 2017	Shareholding (%)	Voting (%)	Proportion of investment	Investment included in the consolidated	Carrying amount declared
SZ Investment Holding	72,401	-	72,401	100%	100%	-	-	-
Finance Company	482,590	-	482,590	100%	100%	-	-	-
CIMCVL	422,363	-	422,363	100%	100%	-	-	-
QDSV	26,912	-	26,912	80%	80%	-	-	-
SHOE	40,000	-	40,000	100%	100%	-	-	-
SZ Investment	140,000	-	140,000	100%	100%	-	-	-
SESKYC	90,000	-	90,000	100%	100%	-	-	-
DLCIMCS	69,806	-	69,806	100%	100%	-	-	-
China Investment Holding	4,104,227	-	4,104,227	100%	100%	-	-	-
COOP	205,022	-	205,022	99%	99%	-	-	-
CIMC Medical Logistics Development Company, Ltd.	803,904	-	803,904	100%	100%	-	-	-
C&C Truck	898,977	81,616	980,593	70%	70%	-	-	-
Offshore Investment	35,000	-	35,000	100%	100%	-	-	-
Overseas Investment Company	13,160	-	13,160	100%	100%	-	-	-
Engaging Vehicle Park Investment Company	30,000	-	30,000	100%	100%	-	-	-
Taicang Special Investment	-	73,873	73,873	100%	100%	-	-	-
Subtotal	9,375,276	115,259	9,490,535					348,431

Notes to the Financial Statements

293

Financial statements from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation Reference Only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

6. Short-term borrowings

(1) The analysis of the Company's short-term loans is as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Bank borrowing Unsecured	3,660,000	2,710,000

7. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Current financial liabilities Non-current financial liabilities	 1,738	 65 3,296

8. Taxes payable

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Income tax payable	2,834	2,042
Withholding individual income tax	1,067	1,120
Others	123	484
Total	4,024	3,646

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final Reference Only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

9. Interest payable

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Interest accrued	218,242	70,249
Interest on bank borrowings and other financial instruments	5,957	3,522
Interest on long-term borrowings and other financial instruments	1,365	1,984
Total	225,564	75,755

10. Other payable

(1) The analysis of the Company's other payables is as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Contract liabilities	2,162,672	2,948,279
Prepayments	10,459	16,735
Quoted securities	429	429
Accounts payable	-	7,592
Others	11,962	17,769
Total	2,185,522	2,990,804

(2) Significant other payables aged over one year

As at 30 June 2017, significant other payables aged over one year are as follows: (in RMB'000)

Notes to the Financial Statements

295

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text is in Reference Only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

11. Current portion of non-current liabilities

- (1) The analysis of the Company's current portion of non-current liabilities by categories is as follows:

	Net	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Current portion of long-term borrowings			
Unsecured	(2)	995,000	800,000

- (2) As at 30 June 2017, there were no overdue long-term borrowings of which the durations are extended (31 December 2016: Nil).

12. Long-term borrowings

- (1) The analysis of the Company's long-term loans is as follows:

	30 June 2017	31 December 2016
Bank borrowing		
Unsecured	826,000	1,621,000

As at 30 June 2017, there were no secured long-term borrowings of which the durations are extended (31 December 2016: Nil).

As at 30 June 2017, the interest rate of long-term borrowings ranged from 1.20% to 3.35% (31 December 2016: 1.20% to 3.65%).

13. Debentures payable

Information of the Company's debentures payable please refer to Note IV.39.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

14. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities

- (1) The offsetting balances of deferred tax assets and liabilities offset and corresponding deductible or taxable temporary differences

	30 June 2017		31 December 2016	
	Deductible/ (taxable) Temporary differences	Deferred tax assets/ (liabilities)	Deductible/ (taxable) Temporary differences	Deferred tax assets/ (liabilities)
Deferred tax assets:				
Employer benefits payable	196,808	49,202	205,760	51,440
Measurement of fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1,738	434	3,360	840
Subsidiary	198,546	49,636	209,120	52,280
Offsetting amounts	-	-	-	-
Offsetting balances	198,546	49,636	209,120	52,280
Including:				
Amounts measured at fair value through profit or loss (including instruments)		49,636		52,280

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 Jan a and ended 30 June 2017
 (All am n in RMB'000 nle he ĩe a ed)
 (Engli h T an la i n f ĩ Refe ĩnce Onl)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

15. Capital surplus

	31 Decembe 2016	Inc ea e in c en e ĩ d	Dec ea e in c en e ĩ d	30 June 2017
Sha e emi m	3,601,855	29,311		3,631,166
O he ĩa ial ĩl :				
ĩ E change e e e n f e ĩgn c en c ĩa ial	687			687
ĩ D na ed n n-ca ĩa e e e e	87			87
ĩ E ĩ e led ĩa e-ba ed a men	253,012		(12,104)	240,908
O he ĩ	(568,492)			(568,492)
T al	3,287,149	29,311	(12,104)	3,304,356

	1 Jan a 2016	Inc ea e in c en ea	Dec ea e in c en ea	31 Decembe 2016
Sha e emi m	3,589,082	12,773		3,601,855
O he ĩa ial ĩl :				
ĩ E change e e e n f e ĩgn c en c ĩa ial	687			687
ĩ D na ed n n-ca ĩa e e e e	87			87
ĩ E ĩ e led ĩa e-ba ed a men	258,211		(5,199)	253,012
O he ĩ	(568,492)			(568,492)
T al	3,279,575	12,773	(5,199)	3,287,149

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Translation in Reference Only)

XVI.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Translation - Reference Only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

18. Profit/(loss) from changes in fair value



Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Text has final reference only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

22. Non-operating expenses

	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
Abnormal loss	396	-
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	586	1
Others	764	248
Total	1,746	249

23. Income tax expenses

	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
Change in deferred income tax	2,644	27,968

The income tax expense is calculated based on the taxable profit adjusted income tax expense based on the actual profit of the consolidated income tax expense:

	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
Total profit before tax	31,304	153,333
Income tax expense calculated as taxable income	7,826	38,333
Enter into deductible loss	803	1,878
The amount of the current deferred income tax expense recognized	82,123	17,498
Income tax expense	(88,108)	(29,741)
Income tax expense	2,644	27,968

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
(English Text and Chinese Text are for Reference Only)

XVI. NOTES TO THE HOLDING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

24. Notes to the cash flow statement

(1) Supplementary information to the cash flow statement:

()

	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
Net profit	28,661	125,365
Decrease in prepaids	6,370	5,965
Amortization of intangible assets	129	129
Amortization of long-term prepaid expenses	5,517	2,113
The decline in amortization	3,000	-
Accrued expenses increased	(7,592)	-
(Profit)/Loss on disposal of intangible assets, intangible assets	586	(115)
Profit change in financial	(1,623)	(1,985)
Financial expense	300,050	50,735
Income tax expense	(359,040)	(118,963)
Decrease/(Increase) in deferred tax assets	2,644	27,968
Decrease/(Increase) in trading receivables	185,423	(501,056)
Decrease/(Increase) in trading payables	(1,544,959)	44,642
Net cash flow from operating activities	(1,380,835)	(365,202)

()

	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	699,840	330,140
Less: Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,715,470	652,865
Net change of cash and cash equivalents	(1,015,630)	(322,725)

(2) Composition of cash and cash equivalents

	30 June 2017	30 June 2016
I. Cash		
Including: Cash at bank that can be liquidated at any time on demand	698,935	320,261
Other monetary funds that can be readily drawn on demand	905	9,879
II. Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year that can be liquidated at any time on demand	699,840	330,140

Note: As of the end of the year, cash and cash equivalents included cash.

Supplementary Information

For the period from January and ended 30 June 2017

(All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)

(English Translation of Reference Only)

I. STATEMENT OF NON-RECURRING PROFIT OR LOSS

	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January 30 June 2016
Profit/(Loss) on disposal of non-current assets	13,739	(3,332)
Gain on management recognized in financial statements of the consolidated	91,032	135,375
Re-measurement of the fair value of the investment in the acquired held by the acquirer in the consolidated income statement	-	-
Gain from change in fair value of holding financial assets, fair value of financial liabilities, and income gain arising from disposal of financial assets, fair value of financial liabilities, financial liabilities of fair value of financial liabilities and available-for-sale financial assets, effective of the hedging activities related to the derivative financial instruments	(20,332)	12,264
Occurrence of non-financial business recognized in financial statements of the consolidated	-	-
Net gain from disposal of subsidiaries	(25,460)	23,712
Re-evaluation of receivable provided for bad debt on individual basis	-	-
Other non-recurring income and expenses of the consolidated	38,201	21,101
Other non-recurring gain and loss	(105,549)	-
Subtotal	(8,369)	189,120
Effect of income tax	(30,200)	(30,604)
Effect of minority interest (after-tax)	(29,616)	(34,350)
Total	(68,185)	124,166

Note: After the end of the reporting period, the consolidated financial statements have been audited.

Basis for preparation of statement of non-recurring profit or loss

Under the provisions in E-lan's announcement No. 1 on information disclosure of the company's financial statements, the public non-recurring financial statements [2008] from CSRC, non-recurring financial statements refer to the income statement and expenses of the company's financial statements, which are the financial statements, business activities and non-recurring events that have an influence on the financial statements making economic decisions on the financial performance and financial position of the company.

Supplementary Information

303

For the period ended from 1 January and ended 30 June 2017
 (All amounts in RMB'000 unless otherwise stated)
 (English Text in Reference Only)

II. RETURN ON NET ASSETS AND EARNINGS PER SHARE

In accordance with the Interim Provisions on the Preparation of Financial Statements of Companies Limited by Shares (No. 9), Earnings per share and diluted earnings per share (2010 revised) and the accounting standards, the calculation of earnings per share and diluted earnings per share of the Company is as follows:

	Weighted average return on net assets(%)		Earnings per share			
			Basic earnings per share		Diluted earnings per share	
	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2017	For the Period from 1 January to 30 June 2016
Net attributable ordinary shares of the Company	2.76%	(1.64%)	0.2554	(0.1444)	0.2544	(0.1444)
Net attributable ordinary shares of the Company after deducting non- controlling interests	3.00%	(2.11%)	0.2783	(0.1861)	0.2772	(0.1861)

304 Chapter X Documents Available for Inspection

- I. The original certificate of the income tax of the Company for 2017 signed by the Company's legal representative.
- II. The original certificate of the audited financial statements of the Company for the period ended 30 June 2017 issued under CASBE standards signed and sealed by the legal representative of the Company, the person-in-charge of accounting affairs, and accounting person-in-charge (General Manager of Financial Management Department).
- III. The original certificate of the documents and announcements of the Company published in the newspaper published by the China Securities Regulatory Commission during the Reporting Period.
- IV. The English and Chinese version of the 2017 income tax of the Company published in the website of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

Wang Hong

China International Marine Containers (Group) Co., Ltd.

September 2017

创·造·新价值

Driving new value Moving the world

China International Marine Containers (Group) Co., Ltd.
CIMC R&D Center, No.2 Gangwan Avenue, Shekou,
Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, P.R.C

Tel: 86-755-26691130

Fax: 86-755-26692707

www.cimc.com